





**North West: Moretele(NW371)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	155 203	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	65 384	42.1%	6 686	4.3%	214 498	138.2%	12 411	102.3%	(46.1%)		
Billed Property rates	1 205	1 205	301	25.0%	301	25.0%	231	19.2%	231	19.2%	1 064	88.3%	301	93.7%	(23.2%)		
Billed Service charges	23 303	23 303	6 056	26.0%	7 988	34.3%	2 257	9.7%	7 768	33.3%	24 068	103.3%	5 375	83.5%	44.5%		
Other own revenue	130 695	130 695	53 931	41.3%	73 851	56.5%	62 896	48.1%	(1 313)	(1.0%)	189 365	144.9%	6 735	107.1%	(119.5%)		
Operating Expenditure	154 319	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	32 469	21.0%	45 500	29.5%	146 669	95.0%	12 669	76.4%	259.1%		
Employee related costs	42 131	42 131	10 709	25.4%	10 502	24.9%	10 634	25.2%	10 788	25.6%	42 633	101.2%	8 726	91.5%	23.6%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 181	-	-	-	5 181	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	35 621	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	2 982	8.4%	13 395	37.6%	28 459	79.9%	-	4.0%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	76 566	76 566	7 092	9.3%	28 315	37.0%	13 672	17.9%	21 317	27.8%	70 396	91.9%	3 943	125.5%	440.7%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	884	884	39 943	-	33 785	-	32 915	-	(38 814)	-	67 828	-	(258)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	884	884	39 943	-	33 785	-	32 915	-	(38 814)	-	67 828	-	(258)	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	10 319	11.8%	13 494	15.4%	48 421	55.3%	18 175	20.2%	(25.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 516	125.8%	475	23.7%	139	6.9%	3 129	156.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	85 500	85 500	12 907	15.1%	9 185	10.7%	7 989	9.3%	17 726	20.7%	47 808	55.9%	13 036	18.8%	36.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	-	(4 371)	-	(2 516)	-	5 139	468.7%	(185.1%)	
Capital Expenditure	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	10 319	11.8%	13 494	15.4%	48 421	55.3%	18 175	21.0%	(25.8%)	
Water and Sanitation	77 000	77 000	12 907	16.8%	9 051	11.8%	7 989	10.4%	15 323	19.9%	45 269	58.8%	12 581	67.2%	21.8%	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%	-
Other	2 500	2 500	-	-	2 516	100.6%	2 330	93.2%	(1 829)	(73.1%)	3 017	120.7%	5 594	58.5%	(132.7%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	155 203	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	65 384	42.1%	6 686	4.3%	214 498	138.2%	12 411	102.3%	(46.1%)	
Capital Revenue	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	10 319	11.8%	13 494	15.4%	48 421	55.3%	18 175	20.2%	(25.8%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>242 703</b>	<b>242 703</b>	<b>73 195</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>93 841</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>75 703</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>20 180</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>262 919</b>	<b>108.3%</b>	<b>30 586</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>(34.0%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	154 319	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	32 469	21.0%	45 500	29.5%	146 669	95.0%	12 669	76.4%	259.1%	
Capital Expenditure	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	10 319	11.8%	13 494	15.4%	48 421	55.3%	18 175	21.0%	(25.8%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>241 819</b>	<b>241 819</b>	<b>33 252</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>60 056</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>42 788</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>58 994</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>195 090</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	<b>30 844</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	18 061	18 061	18 061	-	51 708	-	85 178	-	102 362	-	18 061	-	53 407	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	199 489	199 489	80 406	40.3%	90 422	45.3%	61 545	30.9%	5 590	2.8%	237 962	119.3%	6 244	165.7%	(10.5%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	61	61	287	473.4%	193	319.2%	202	334.0%	196	323.2%	878	1 449.8%	1 783	(89.0%)		
Service charges	5 832	5 832	340	5.8%	101	1.7%	334	5.7%	128	2.2%	903	15.5%	263	12.5%	(51.2%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	190 096	190 096	72 821	38.3%	77 880	41.0%	51 239	27.0%	2 991	1.6%	204 932	107.8%	1 334	176.0%	124.2%	
Other receipts	3 500	3 500	6 958	198.8%	12 248	349.9%	6 769	193.4%	2 274	65.0%	28 250	807.1%	2 865	120.7%	(20.6%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	185 940	185 940	46 759	25.1%	56 953	30.6%	44 360	23.9%	68 708	37.0%	216 779	116.6%	45 338	105.4%	51.5%	
Employee related costs	43 460	43 460	11 280	26.0%	10 875	25.0%	10 530	24.2%	10 062	23.2%	42 747	98.4%	8 051	90.8%	25.0%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	54 037	54 037	19 576	36.2%	34 401	63.7%	13 211	24.4%	38 012	70.3%	105 200	194.7%	20 543	102.8%	85.0%	
Capital assets	87 500	87 500	13 228	15.1%	9 185	10.5%	9 690	11.3%	17 865	20.4%	50 168	57.3%	15 221	101.8%	17.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	943	943	2 674	283.6%	2 491	264.2%	10 730	1 138.1%	2 769	293.7%	18 665	1 979.6%	1 523	-	81.8%	
Closing Cash Balance	31 611	31 611	51 708	-	85 178	-	102 362	-	39 244	-	39 244	-	14 313	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	19 061	19 061	4 940	25.9%	6 872	36.1%	2 648	13.9%	986	5.2%	15 446	81.0%	7 678	100.5%	(87.2%)	
Billed Service charges	14 483	14 483	3 796	26.2%	5 727	39.5%	1 503	10.4%	986	6.8%	12 012	82.9%	3 118	77.2%	(68.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 578	4 578	1 144	25.0%	1 145	25.0%	1 145	25.0%	-	-	3 434	75.0%	2 779	135.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 781	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	43 267	43 267	2 757	6.4%	11 159	25.8%	4 400	10.2%	14 676	33.9%	32 992	76.3%	915	28.2%	1 503.0%	
Employee related costs	1 179	1 179	210	17.8%	146	12.4%	167	14.1%	108	9.2%	631	53.5%	76	80.2%	42.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 621	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	2 982	8.4%	13 395	37.6%	28 459	79.9%	-	4.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	6 468	6 468	3	-	1 475	22.8%	1 251	19.3%	1 172	18.1%	3 902	60.3%	840	237.2%	39.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	(24 206)	2 184	-	(4 286)	-	(1 753)	-	(13 690)	-	(17 546)	-	6 762	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	(24 206)	2 184	-	(4 286)	-	(1 753)	-	(13 690)	-	(17 546)	-	6 762	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 793	6 793	743	10.9%	1 064	15.7%	1 082	15.9%	1 095	16.1%	3 983	58.6%	88	87.6%	1 139.6%		
Employee related costs	135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 658	6 658	743	11.2%	1 064	16.0%	1 082	16.2%	1 095	16.4%	3 983	59.8%	88	87.6%	1 139.6%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(1 082)		(1 095)		(3 983)		(88)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(1 082)		(1 095)		(3 983)		(88)				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	8 820	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	754	8.5%	6 782	76.9%	12 056	136.7%	2 257	71.3%	200.4%		
Billed Service charges	8 820	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	754	8.5%	6 782	76.9%	12 056	136.7%	2 257	87.1%	200.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 409	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	587	7.9%	-	-	1 371	18.5%	332	51.3%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 409	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	587	7.9%	-	-	1 371	18.5%	332	51.3%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 411	1 476		2 261		167		6 782		10 686		1 926				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 411	1 476		2 261		167		6 782		10 686		1 926				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 119	3.0%	1 109	2.9%	1 129	3.0%	34 254	91.1%	37 611	47.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	100	3.2%	99	3.2%	84	2.7%	2 841	90.9%	3 124	4.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 608	100.0%	20 608	26.2%	-	-
Other	1 706	9.9%	-	-	891	5.2%	14 628	84.9%	17 226	21.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 926</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>72 331</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>78 570</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	49	3.9%	20	1.6%	35	2.8%	1 174	91.8%	1 279	1.6%	-	-
Business	136	3.9%	56	1.6%	98	2.8%	3 240	91.8%	3 530	4.5%	-	-
Households	2 741	3.7%	1 131	1.5%	1 972	2.7%	67 917	92.1%	73 760	93.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 926</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>72 331</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>78 570</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 896	100.0%	87 896	96.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 901	3.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 896</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>90 796</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D Moloie	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Mr LA Motsopu(Acting)	012 716 1324

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Madibeng(NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	811 708	589 230	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	226 151	38.4%	254 044	43.1%	1 064 761	180.7%	884 874	172.2%	(71.3%)		
Billed Property rates	165 892	117 408	47 070	28.4%	47 171	28.4%	34 191	29.1%	27 392	23.3%	155 825	132.7%	124 614	207.1%	(78.0%)		
Billed Service charges	372 816	236 255	91 748	24.6%	92 670	24.9%	74 723	31.6%	70 678	29.9%	329 819	139.6%	305 116	143.0%	(76.8%)		
Other own revenue	273 001	235 567	162 230	59.4%	143 676	52.6%	117 237	49.8%	155 974	66.2%	579 118	245.8%	455 145	188.2%	(65.7%)		
Operating Expenditure	811 557	710 763	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	170 988	24.1%	212 586	29.9%	695 975	97.9%	931 190	181.6%	(77.2%)		
Employee related costs	249 563	222 470	54 332	21.8%	52 496	21.0%	54 327	24.4%	53 189	23.9%	214 344	96.3%	208 158	150.1%	(74.4%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	29 102	116 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 443	374.1%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	252 753	201 354	75 256	29.8%	48 659	19.3%	60 589	30.1%	90 587	45.0%	275 991	136.6%	188 309	167.3%	(51.9%)		
Other expenditure	280 138	170 939	28 523	10.2%	53 134	19.0%	56 073	32.8%	68 810	40.3%	206 540	120.8%	439 279	198.7%	(84.3%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>(121 533)</b>	<b>142 937</b>		<b>129 227</b>		<b>55 163</b>		<b>41 458</b>		<b>368 786</b>		<b>(46 315)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>(121 533)</b>	<b>142 937</b>		<b>129 227</b>		<b>55 163</b>		<b>41 458</b>		<b>368 786</b>		<b>(46 315)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	30 991	18.0%	49 553	28.8%	133 597	85.0%	(76.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	1 258	-	7 980	-	2 588	-	650	-	12 477	-	8 186	-	(92.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	166 031	166 031	1 223	0.7%	1 390	0.8%	2 797	1.7%	25 913	15.6%	31 322	18.9%	125 103	92.2%	(79.3%)	
Other	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	1 326	22.1%	4 429	73.8%	5 754	95.9%	307	25.4%	1 341.1%	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	30 991	18.0%	49 553	28.8%	145 896	74.1%	(78.8%)	
Water and Sanitation	90 200	90 200	1 041	1.2%	3 725	4.1%	3 933	4.4%	17 357	19.2%	26 056	28.9%	69 990	93.0%	(75.2%)	
Electricity	10 500	10 500	1 258	12.0%	4 300	41.0%	2 095	20.0%	2 194	20.9%	9 848	93.8%	10 686	83.9%	(79.5%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 530	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	44 400	44 400	-	-	474	1.1%	277	0.6%	6 319	14.2%	15 996	35.8%	22 770	38.2%	(72.2%)	
Other	26 931	26 931	182	0.7%	871	3.2%	405	1.5%	5 121	19.0%	6 579	24.4%	36 918	71.4%	(86.1%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	811 708	589 230	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	226 151	38.4%	254 044	43.1%	1 064 761	180.7%	884 874	172.2%	(71.3%)	
Capital Revenue	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	30 991	18.0%	49 553	28.8%	133 597	85.0%	(76.8%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>983 739</b>	<b>761 261</b>	<b>303 529</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>292 887</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>232 862</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>285 036</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>1 114 314</b>	<b>146.4%</b>	<b>1 018 471</b>	<b>151.0%</b>	<b>(72.0%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	811 557	710 763	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	170 988	24.1%	212 586	29.9%	695 975	97.9%	931 190	181.6%	(77.2%)	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	30 991	18.0%	49 553	28.8%	145 896	74.1%	(78.8%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>983 588</b>	<b>882 794</b>	<b>160 592</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>163 660</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>177 699</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>243 577</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>745 528</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>1 077 085</b>	<b>154.1%</b>	<b>(77.4%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(44 659)	-	(31 737)	-	(10 172)	-	(10 267)	-	(44 659)	-	23 995	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	776 801	776 801	223 414	28.8%	194 622	25.1%	195 681	25.2%	303 714	39.1%	917 431	118.1%	116 298	69.6%	161.2%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	10 987	-	11 465	-	11 191	-	7 119	-	40 762	-	11 546	-	(38.3%)	
Service charges	378 277	378 277	103 445	27.3%	111 020	29.3%	100 561	26.6%	99 472	26.3%	414 498	109.6%	103 275	85.2%	(3.7%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	392 604	392 604	150 048	38.2%	121 807	31.0%	99 784	25.4%	56 723	14.4%	428 362	109.1%	1 396	62.9%	3 963.3%	
Other receipts	-	-	6 145	-	6 050	-	22 235	-	75 165	-	109 595	-	6 970	45.4%	978.3%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 920	5 920	(47 212)	(797.5%)	(55 720)	(941.2%)	(38 090)	(643.4%)	65 235	1 101.9%	(75 787)	(1 280.1%)	(6 889)	-	(1 046.9%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>730 045</b>	<b>730 045</b>	<b>210 492</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>173 057</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>195 775</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>167 915</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>747 240</b>	<b>102.4%</b>	<b>182 701</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs	222 470	222 470	54 332	24.4%	52 429	23.6%	52 671	23.7%	53 189	23.9%	212 620	95.6%	50 700	84.0%	4.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	15 912	-	13 124	-	12 817	-	8 494	-	50 347	-	14 385	-	(41.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	300 710	300 710	137 764	45.8%	98 135	32.6%	108 041	35.9%	60 555	20.1%	404 495	134.5%	87 747	75.7%	(31.0%)	
Capital assets	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	30 991	18.0%	49 553	28.8%	28 483	28.6%	8.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	34 834	34 834	-	-	-	-	15 535	44.6%	14 686	42.2%	30 221	86.8%	1 386	19.3%	959.9%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>46 756</b>	<b>46 756</b>	<b>(31 737)</b>		<b>(10 172)</b>		<b>(10 267)</b>		<b>125 532</b>		<b>125 532</b>		<b>(42 408)</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	56 706	37 007	13 694	24.1%	13 354	23.6%	10 541	28.5%	13 622	36.8%	51 211	138.4%	81 668	162.0%	(83.3%)	
Billed Service charges	55 267	31 188	11 749	21.3%	11 690	21.2%	10 123	32.5%	8 985	28.8%	42 546	136.4%	52 916	131.5%	(83.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	5 586	1 396	-	1 397	-	-	-	4 397	78.7%	7 190	128.7%	28 202	428.4%	(84.4%)	
Other own revenue	1 438	233	549	38.2%	268	18.6%	418	179.5%	240	103.1%	1 475	633.4%	550	27.3%	(56.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	101 813	87 118	3 970	3.9%	12 991	12.8%	13 618	15.6%	14 065	16.1%	44 643	51.2%	133 035	208.1%	(89.4%)	
Employee related costs	12 990	11 892	3 423	26.4%	3 020	23.3%	3 682	31.0%	4 186	35.2%	14 311	120.3%	11 178	148.7%	(62.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 560	20 560	(66)	(0.3%)	681	2.7%	5 619	27.3%	2 051	10.0%	8 285	40.3%	51 382	160.9%	(96.0%)	
Other expenditure	63 263	54 666	613	1.0%	9 289	14.7%	4 317	7.9%	7 828	14.3%	22 047	40.3%	70 474	304.2%	(88.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(45 107)</b>	<b>(50 111)</b>	<b>9 724</b>		<b>364</b>		<b>(3 077)</b>		<b>(443)</b>		<b>6 568</b>		<b>(51 367)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(45 107)</b>	<b>(50 111)</b>	<b>9 724</b>		<b>364</b>		<b>(3 077)</b>		<b>(443)</b>		<b>6 568</b>		<b>(51 367)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	266 360	171 738	71 662	26.9%	71 892	27.0%	55 586	32.4%	53 787	31.3%	252 928	147.3%	225 911	160.7%	(76.2%)		
Billed Service charges	266 360	171 738	69 156	26.0%	69 883	26.2%	53 831	31.3%	52 431	30.5%	245 300	142.8%	207 493	144.1%	(74.7%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 455	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	2 507	-	2 010	-	1 756	-	1 356	-	7 628	-	8 964	-	(84.9%)		
Operating Expenditure	246 708	196 205	78 198	31.7%	50 978	20.7%	58 544	29.8%	93 584	47.7%	281 304	143.4%	199 103	189.8%	(53.0%)		
Employee related costs	13 488	11 357	2 527	18.7%	2 681	19.9%	2 768	24.4%	2 964	26.1%	10 939	96.3%	10 245	136.9%	(71.1%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	227 193	180 794	75 322	33.2%	47 978	21.1%	54 969	30.4%	88 536	49.0%	266 806	147.6%	136 927	168.9%	(35.3%)		
Other expenditure	6 027	4 053	348	5.8%	319	5.3%	807	19.9%	2 084	51.4%	3 558	87.8%	51 931	671.7%	(96.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(24 467)	(6 535)	-	20 915	-	(2 958)	-	(39 797)	-	(28 375)	-	26 808	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(24 467)	(6 535)	-	20 915	-	(2 958)	-	(39 797)	-	(28 375)	-	26 808	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	27 552	33 329	13 970	50.7%	12 008	43.6%	8 352	25.1%	10 607	31.8%	44 937	134.8%	30 425	167.2%	(65.1%)		
Billed Service charges	27 539	33 329	10 843	39.4%	11 098	40.3%	7 005	21.0%	4 497	13.5%	33 443	100.3%	26 812	151.6%	(83.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 911	-	3 127	-	57.0%		
Other own revenue	13	-	3 127	24 304.1%	910	7 074.7%	1 347	-	1 199	-	6 584	-	486	3 122.1%	146.5%		
Operating Expenditure	15 695	30 370	8 741	55.7%	9 075	57.8%	8 260	27.2%	11 463	37.7%	37 539	123.6%	26 807	294.5%	(57.2%)		
Employee related costs	10 903	24 838	4 824	44.2%	4 535	41.6%	5 142	20.7%	5 041	20.3%	19 542	78.7%	8 141	168.5%	(38.1%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	4 792	5 532	3 917	81.7%	4 540	94.7%	3 117	56.4%	6 423	116.1%	17 997	325.3%	18 665	625.4%	(65.6%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	2 960	5 230	-	2 933	-	93	-	(857)	-	7 399	-	3 618	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	2 960	5 230	-	2 933	-	93	-	(857)	-	7 399	-	3 618	-	-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	25 921	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	-	3 820	-	6 406	-	27 536	149.5%	(86.1%)		
Billed Service charges	23 649	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	-	3 820	-	6 406	-	17 895	150.4%	(78.7%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 127	1 331.6%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	2 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 514	102.9%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	24 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 524	146.2%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	19 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 543	110.9%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	5 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 980	180.0%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	-	3 820	-	6 406	-	(10 987)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	-	3 820	-	6 406	-	(10 987)	-	-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	3 344	4.8%	2 838	4.1%	2 059	2.9%	61 547	88.2%	69 787	12.0%	-	-
Electricity	20 533	29.0%	8 527	12.1%	5 924	8.4%	35 764	50.6%	70 748	12.2%	-	-
Property Rates	12 033	6.1%	7 179	3.6%	6 209	3.3%	172 119	87.1%	197 539	34.0%	-	-
Sanitation	2 017	4.0%	1 520	3.0%	1 336	2.7%	45 124	90.3%	49 996	8.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 007	4.0%	1 541	3.1%	1 398	2.8%	44 877	90.1%	49 823	8.6%	-	-
Other	4 409	3.1%	3 489	2.4%	3 657	2.5%	132 172	92.0%	143 728	24.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>44 343</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>25 095</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>20 582</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>491 601</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>581 621</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	643	3.9%	556	3.4%	615	3.7%	14 602	88.9%	16 417	2.8%	-	-
Business	24 871	14.8%	10 418	6.2%	7 691	4.6%	125 212	74.4%	168 192	28.9%	-	-
Households	18 822	5.6%	14 117	4.2%	12 275	3.7%	289 137	86.5%	334 351	57.5%	-	-
Other	6	-	4	-	2	-	62 650	100.0%	62 662	10.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>44 343</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>25 095</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>20 582</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>491 601</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>581 621</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	25 100	74.8%	5 808	17.3%	2 661	7.9%	-	-	33 569	52.5%
Bulk Water	6 170	22.0%	6 400	22.8%	15 496	55.2%	-	-	28 065	43.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	487	49.4%	498	50.6%	-	-	-	-	984	1.5%
Auditor-General	1 027	78.6%	234	17.9%	46	3.6%	-	-	1 307	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 783</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>12 939</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>18 203</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 925</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe(Acing)	012 318 9396
Financial Manager	Nana Masithela	012 318 9221

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Rustenburg(NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 877 915	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	542 775	28.9%	420 917	22.4%	1 996 272	106.3%	432 929	120.9%	(2.8%)		
Billed Property rates	158 799	158 799	44 520	28.0%	39 888	25.1%	40 811	25.7%	40 128	25.3%	165 347	104.1%	41 911	115.2%	(4.3%)		
Billed Service charges	1 343 601	1 343 601	356 197	26.5%	351 535	26.2%	336 410	25.0%	317 849	23.7%	1 361 989	101.4%	289 549	112.7%	9.8%		
Other own revenue	375 514	375 514	121 601	32.4%	118 839	31.6%	165 554	44.1%	62 940	16.8%	468 935	124.9%	101 469	143.8%	(38.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 943 353	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	541 537	27.9%	586 117	30.2%	2 128 966	109.6%	580 398	130.1%	1.0%		
Employee related costs	297 020	297 020	75 202	25.3%	74 962	25.2%	76 505	25.8%	79 415	26.7%	306 084	103.1%	68 451	99.4%	16.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	300 000	300 000	77 092	25.7%	75 000	25.0%	75 000	25.0%	79 507	26.5%	306 600	102.2%	171 204	168.4%	(53.6%)		
Bulk purchases	974 761	974 761	299 085	30.7%	206 669	21.2%	294 124	30.2%	221 168	22.7%	1 021 046	104.7%	209 600	136.9%	5.5%		
Other expenditure	371 572	371 572	79 107	21.3%	114 194	30.7%	95 908	25.8%	206 026	55.4%	495 235	133.3%	131 143	121.2%	57.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(65 438)</b>	<b>(65 438)</b>	<b>(8 168)</b>		<b>39 437</b>		<b>1 238</b>		<b>(165 200)</b>		<b>(132 694)</b>		<b>(147 469)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	54 748	54 748	(264)	(5%)	(201)	(4%)	(264)	(5%)	(233)	(4%)	(962)	(1.8%)	(198)	2.4%	17.5%		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 690)</b>	<b>(10 690)</b>	<b>(8 431)</b>		<b>39 235</b>		<b>974</b>		<b>(165 433)</b>		<b>(133 656)</b>		<b>(147 668)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	69 474	17.9%	185 376	47.8%	58 711	63.5%	18.3%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 282	115.7%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	63 030	63 030	6 789	10.8%	18 605	29.5%	6 798	10.8%	18 444	29.3%	50 637	80.3%	13 502	42.3%	36.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	324 536	324 536	27 918	8.6%	25 159	7.8%	30 632	9.4%	51 030	15.7%	134 739	41.5%	39 926	66.2%	27.8%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	69 474	17.9%	185 376	47.8%	58 711	63.5%	18.3%	
Water and Sanitation	40 217	40 217	4 794	11.9%	8 105	20.2%	(2 951)	(7.3%)	5 397	13.4%	15 344	38.2%	18 148	48.3%	(70.3%)	
Electricity	51 912	51 912	4 268	8.2%	10 189	19.6%	6 817	13.1%	7 254	14.0%	25 528	55.0%	11 302	107.2%	(35.8%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	140 068	140 068	15 515	11.1%	14 911	10.6%	28 200	20.1%	37 361	26.7%	98 987	68.5%	14 427	33.9%	159.0%	
Other	155 368	155 368	10 130	6.5%	10 560	6.8%	5 365	3.5%	19 463	12.5%	45 518	29.3%	14 834	54.4%	31.2%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	1 877 915	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	542 775	28.9%	420 917	22.4%	1 996 272	106.3%	432 929	120.9%	(2.8%)	
Capital Revenue	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	69 474	17.9%	185 376	47.8%	58 711	63.5%	18.3%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 265 481</b>	<b>2 265 481</b>	<b>557 025</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>554 026</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>580 205</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>490 391</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>2 181 648</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>491 639</b>	<b>110.5%</b>	<b>(3.3%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	1 943 353	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	541 537	27.9%	586 117	30.2%	2 128 966	109.6%	580 398	130.1%	1.0%	
Capital Expenditure	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	69 474	17.9%	185 376	47.8%	58 711	63.5%	18.3%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 330 919</b>	<b>2 330 919</b>	<b>565 193</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>514 590</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>578 968</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>655 591</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>2 314 342</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>639 109</b>	<b>118.2%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	<b>812 499</b>	<b>812 499</b>	<b>559 874</b>		<b>668 775</b>		<b>778 752</b>		<b>849 014</b>		<b>559 874</b>		<b>388 880</b>			
Cash receipts by source	1 766 750	1 766 750	571 714	32.4%	518 851	29.4%	547 594	31.0%	425 653	24.1%	2 063 812	116.8%	400 383	-	6.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	133 292	133 292	44 520	33.4%	39 888	29.9%	40 811	30.4%	40 128	30.1%	165 347	124.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 108 117	1 108 117	356 197	32.1%	351 535	31.7%	336 410	30.4%	317 849	28.7%	1 361 989	122.9%	337 164	-	(5.7%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	366 090	366 090	134 199	36.7%	80 774	22.1%	123 837	33.8%	21 730	5.9%	360 540	98.5%	57 400	-	(62.1%)	
Other receipts	158 604	158 604	36 848	23.2%	46 654	29.4%	46 671	29.4%	45 946	29.0%	176 120	111.0%	31 812	-	44.4%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	494	494	(50)	(10.2%)	-	-	(136)	(27.5%)	-	-	(186)	(37.7%)	(25 993)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>1 909 035</b>	<b>1 909 035</b>	<b>462 814</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>408 873</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>477 332</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>567 113</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>1 916 132</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>449 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	
Employee related costs	249 497	249 497	75 832	30.4%	74 963	30.0%	76 505	30.7%	79 415	31.8%	306 715	122.9%	68 954	-	15.2%	
Grant and subsidies	8 542	8 542	3 178	37.2%	5 213	61.0%	1 713	20.1%	3 426	40.1%	13 531	158.4%	12 692	-	(73.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	818 799	818 799	299 085	36.5%	202 006	24.7%	294 124	35.9%	221 168	27.0%	1 016 383	124.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	221 491	221 491	50 012	22.6%	82 927	37.4%	67 559	30.5%	192 963	87.1%	393 461	177.6%	299 906	-	(35.7%)	
Capital assets	290 675	290 675	34 707	11.9%	43 764	15.1%	37 431	12.9%	69 454	23.9%	185 356	63.8%	64 263	-	8.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	16 740	16 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	4.1%	687	4.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	303 291	303 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	555	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>670 214</b>	<b>670 214</b>	<b>668 775</b>		<b>778 752</b>		<b>849 014</b>		<b>707 554</b>		<b>707 554</b>		<b>339 679</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>338 387</b>	<b>338 387</b>	<b>101 017</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>95 490</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>84 040</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>60 161</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>340 708</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>47 110</b>	<b>102.5%</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	
Billed Service charges	236 170	236 170	59 146	25.0%	62 183	26.3%	59 241	25.1%	60 541	25.6%	241 111	102.1%	47 298	101.9%	28.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	102 220	102 220	42 443	41.5%	33 985	33.2%	25 577	25.0%	196	2%	102 200	100.0%	216	110.6%	(9.4%)	
Other own revenue	(3)	(3)	(572)	(20 129.0%)	(678)	(23 871.2%)	(778)	(27 379.4%)	(575)	(20 261.5%)	(2 603)	(91 641.2%)	(404)	(516.9%)	42.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>310 334</b>	<b>310 334</b>	<b>70 589</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>79 479</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>86 527</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>78 431</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>315 027</b>	<b>101.5%</b>	<b>106 488</b>	<b>129.4%</b>	<b>(26.3%)</b>	
Employee related costs	14 582	14 582	3 574	24.5%	4 082	28.0%	4 223	29.0%	4 180	28.7%	16 059	110.1%	3 308	132.0%	26.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	101 345	101 345	25 326	25.0%	25 326	25.0%	25 326	25.0%	26 859	26.5%	102 867	101.5%	66 697	185.7%	(59.7%)	
Bulk purchases	162 078	162 078	34 581	21.3%	41 636	25.7%	49 414	30.5%	40 738	25.1%	166 369	102.6%	33 036	113.7%	23.3%	
Other expenditure	32 329	32 329	7 099	22.0%	8 425	26.1%	7 553	23.4%	6 654	20.6%	29 732	92.0%	3 448	84.1%	93.0%	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 024 240	1 024 240	279 552	27.3%	270 878	26.4%	250 553	24.5%	225 406	22.0%	1 026 389	100.2%	219 347	108.6%	2.8%			
Billed Service charges	988 831	988 831	267 702	27.1%	258 244	26.1%	245 492	24.8%	225 576	22.8%	997 014	100.8%	218 406	116.3%	3.3%			
Transfers and subsidies	23 753	23 753	8 227	34.6%	10 891	45.9%	4 635	19.5%	(1)	-	23 752	100.0%	-	14.3%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	11 657	11 657	3 623	31.1%	1 743	14.9%	426	3.7%	(169)	(1.5%)	5 623	48.2%	940	64.4%	(118.0%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	901 483	901 483	288 556	32.0%	186 800	20.7%	253 473	28.1%	199 508	22.1%	928 337	103.0%	193 857	135.9%	2.9%			
Employee related costs	16 539	16 539	4 993	30.2%	5 566	33.3%	5 218	31.5%	5 298	32.0%	21 075	127.4%	4 581	133.2%	15.7%			
Bad and doubtful debt	19 751	19 751	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	5 237	26.5%	20 051	101.5%	9 904	95.8%	(47.1%)			
Bulk purchases	812 683	812 683	264 504	32.5%	165 033	20.3%	244 710	30.1%	180 429	22.2%	854 677	105.2%	176 564	142.4%	2.2%			
Other expenditure	52 510	52 510	14 121	26.9%	11 263	21.4%	(1 392)	(2.7%)	8 543	16.3%	32 534	62.0%	2 808	90.3%	204.2%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	122 758	122 758	(9 003)		84 078		(2 920)		25 898		98 052		25 490					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 293)	(9 293)	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(493)	5.3%	(110)	76.7%	12.5%			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	113 464	113 464	(9 127)		83 954		(3 044)		25 775		97 559		25 381					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	78 573	78 573	23 163	29.5%	24 506	31.2%	20 352	25.9%	21 881	27.8%	89 902	114.4%	11 020	76.7%	98.6%		
Billed Service charges	56 313	56 313	13 843	24.6%	14 598	25.9%	14 799	26.3%	14 934	26.5%	58 173	103.3%	11 213	103.8%	33.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	23 265	23 265	9 700	41.7%	10 337	44.4%	6 005	25.8%	7 318	31.4%	33 359	143.3%	-	37.4%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	(1 025)	(1 025)	(379)	37.0%	(428)	41.8%	(452)	44.1%	(371)	36.2%	(1 631)	159.1%	(194)	(576.0%)	91.6%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	84 760	84 760	13 523	16.0%	24 592	29.0%	29 098	34.3%	23 573	27.8%	90 785	107.1%	26 580	110.3%	(11.3%)		
Employee related costs	9 517	9 517	2 282	24.0%	2 498	26.2%	2 610	27.4%	2 501	26.3%	9 891	103.9%	2 088	122.1%	19.6%		
Bad and doubtful debt	23 283	23 283	5 821	25.0%	5 821	25.0%	5 821	25.0%	6 171	26.5%	23 633	101.5%	12 308	188.2%	(49.9%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 960	51 960	5 421	10.4%	16 273	31.3%	20 667	39.8%	14 901	28.7%	57 262	110.2%	12 184	87.1%	22.3%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 187)	(6 187)	9 640		(85)		(8 746)		(1 692)		(883)		(15 561)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(240)	(240)	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(1)	1.8%	(1)	(7.1%)	88.1%		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 431)	(6 431)	9 638		(86)		(8 747)		(1 693)		(888)		(15 561)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	95 237	95 237	27 826	29.2%	23 595	24.8%	23 762	25.0%	17 089	17.9%	92 272	96.9%	12 331	82.7%	38.6%		
Billed Service charges	62 177	62 177	15 575	25.0%	16 437	26.4%	16 878	27.1%	17 530	28.2%	66 420	106.8%	12 609	109.8%	39.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	30 384	30 384	12 663	41.7%	7 580	24.9%	7 384	24.3%	-	-	27 627	90.9%	-	45.1%	-		
Other own revenue	2 675	2 675	(412)	(15.4%)	(423)	(15.8%)	(500)	(18.7%)	(441)	(16.5%)	(1 775)	(66.3%)	(278)	(280.2%)	58.3%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	79 961	79 961	20 647	25.8%	21 519	26.9%	25 513	31.9%	25 005	31.3%	92 684	115.9%	42 719	132.5%	(41.5%)		
Employee related costs	18 470	18 470	5 731	31.0%	5 764	31.2%	5 709	30.9%	6 056	32.8%	23 260	125.9%	4 779	118.6%	26.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	29 641	29 641	7 410	25.0%	7 410	25.0%	7 410	25.0%	7 855	26.5%	30 086	101.5%	31 316	179.9%	(74.9%)		
Bulk purchases	31 849	31 849	7 506	23.6%	8 345	26.2%	12 393	38.9%	11 094	34.8%	39 338	123.5%	6 624	92.3%	67.5%		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	15 276	15 276	7 179		2 076		(1 750)		(7 916)		(412)		(30 388)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(6)	(6)	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(6)	100.0%	(1)	(6.0%)	18.8%		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	15 270	15 270	7 177		2 074		(1 752)		(7 918)		(418)		(30 390)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1	-	20 959	4.4%	15 788	3.3%	438 969	92.3%	475 718	32.9%	-	-
Electricity	2	-	66 392	35.3%	22 956	12.2%	98 846	52.5%	188 197	13.0%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	11 761	7.7%	5 911	3.9%	135 268	88.4%	152 940	10.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	5 342	4.8%	3 634	3.3%	101 723	91.9%	110 699	7.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	6 374	4.7%	4 360	3.2%	125 286	92.1%	136 020	9.4%	-	-
Other	(1 163)	(3%)	7 550	2.0%	8 664	2.3%	368 091	96.1%	383 142	26.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	(1 159)	(1%)	118 378	8.2%	61 312	4.2%	1 268 184	87.7%	1 446 715	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	596	29.6%	157	7.8%	1 259	62.6%	2 012	1.1%	-	-
Business	(217)	(1%)	58 666	35.0%	18 552	11.1%	90 442	54.0%	167 443	11.6%	-	-
Households	(133)	(1%)	49 925	4.2%	35 191	3.0%	1 093 380	92.8%	1 178 285	81.4%	-	-
Other	(732)	(7%)	9 191	9.3%	7 411	7.5%	83 104	84.0%	98 974	6.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	(1 159)	(1%)	118 378	8.2%	61 312	4.2%	1 268 184	87.7%	1 446 715	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	104 088	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 088	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	104 088	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 088	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Pringle Raedani	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	84 154	100 539	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	22 481	22.4%	20 191	20.1%	105 866	105.3%	70 660	424.3%	(71.4%)			
Billed Property rates	2 600	3 600	728	28.0%	874	33.6%	1 134	31.5%	1 026	28.5%	3 761	104.5%	205	88.9%	401.0%			
Billed Service charges	27 274	36 373	7 701	28.2%	6 528	23.9%	6 771	18.6%	7 444	20.5%	28 444	78.2%	74 830	1 530.1%	(90.1%)			
Other own revenue	54 280	60 566	30 531	56.2%	16 832	31.0%	14 576	24.1%	11 722	19.4%	73 661	121.6%	(4 374)	83.9%	(368.0%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	81 528	90 063	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	17 326	19.2%	21 074	23.4%	79 333	88.1%	17 010	107.6%	23.9%			
Employee related costs	31 036	32 099	8 717	28.1%	7 698	24.8%	7 406	23.1%	8 652	27.0%	32 473	101.2%	5 448	95.0%	58.8%			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	14 700	14 700	5 658	38.5%	4 056	27.6%	1 950	13.3%	3 155	21.5%	14 819	100.8%	2 788	113.8%	13.2%			
Other expenditure	33 791	41 264	8 180	24.2%	6 624	19.6%	7 970	19.3%	9 267	22.5%	32 041	77.6%	8 774	118.3%	5.6%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 627	10 476	16 405		5 856		5 155		(883)		26 533		53 650					
Capital transfers and other adjustments																		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 627	10 476	16 405		5 856		5 155		(883)		26 533		53 650					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	10 103	50.7%	9 674	48.5%	22 844	114.6%	246	1.4%	3 838.4%		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	17 092	17 092	688	4.0%	2 081	12.2%	9 981	58.4%	7 827	45.8%	20 576	120.4%	246	1.4%	3 086.3%		
Other	2 836	2 836	-	-	298	10.5%	122	4.3%	1 847	65.1%	2 267	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 767	18.9%	9 674	48.5%	16 508	82.8%	367	2.2%	2 534.4%		
Water and Sanitation	8 200	8 200	230	2.8%	1 417	17.3%	932	11.4%	4 946	60.3%	7 524	91.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Electricity	1 600	1 600	285	17.8%	345	21.6%	414	25.9%	1 309	81.8%	2 353	147.1%	246	-	432.9%		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 500	5 500	-	-	262	4.8%	1 305	23.7%	2 608	47.4%	4 175	75.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other	4 629	4 629	173	3.7%	356	7.7%	1 116	24.1%	812	17.5%	2 456	53.1%	122	8.8%	567.5%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	84 154	100 539	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	22 481	22.4%	20 191	20.1%	105 866	105.3%	70 660	424.3%	(71.4%)		
Capital Revenue	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	10 103	50.7%	9 674	48.5%	22 844	114.6%	246	1.4%	3 838.4%		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	104 083	120 467	39 648	38.1%	26 612	25.6%	32 584	27.0%	29 866	24.8%	128 710	106.8%	70 906	331.3%	(57.9%)		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	81 528	90 063	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	17 326	19.2%	21 074	23.4%	79 333	88.1%	17 010	107.6%	23.9%		
Capital Expenditure	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 767	18.9%	9 674	48.5%	16 508	82.8%	367	2.2%	2 534.4%		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	101 456	109 991	23 243	22.9%	20 756	20.5%	21 094	19.2%	30 748	28.0%	95 841	87.1%	17 377	84.4%	76.9%		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	1 841	4 256	2 219		1 292		7 891		1 399		2 219		(3 994)				
Cash receipts by source	80 303	86 788	23 839	29.7%	28 443	35.4%	11 906	13.7%	30 820	35.5%	95 009	109.5%	75 705	168.5%	(59.3%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 353	2 601	849	62.8%	1 175	86.8%	-	-	5 432	208.9%	7 456	286.7%	17	-	30 998.3%		
Service charges	22 601	36 332	6 729	29.8%	7 238	32.0%	8 093	22.3%	6 693	18.4%	28 753	79.1%	66 251	474.8%	(89.9%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 523	54 157	24 035	54.0%	21 368	48.0%	8 753	16.2%	-	-	54 157	100.0%	5 663	59.3%	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	14 259	8 365	1 114	7.8%	192	1.3%	156	1.9%	1 020	12.2%	2 483	29.7%	739	312.2%	38.1%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 433)	(14 667)	(8 889)	365.4%	(1 529)	62.9%	(5 096)	34.7%	17 675	(120.5%)	2 160	(14.7%)	3 035	(352.3%)	482.4%		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	79 924	102 777	24 766	31.0%	21 844	27.3%	18 398	17.9%	31 076	30.2%	96 084	93.5%	15 798	95.9%	96.7%		
Employee related costs	20 314	31 037	7 092	34.9%	7 728	38.0%	8 316	26.8%	6 532	21.0%	29 668	95.6%	5 278	67.4%	23.8%		
Grant and subsidies	393	-	588	149.5%	976	248.0%	3 073	-	3 402	-	8 038	-	221	-	1 436.6%		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	14 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	31 067	32 609	15 184	48.9%	9 325	30.0%	5 510	16.9%	12 429	38.1%	42 449	130.2%	2 588	-	380.2%		
Capital assets	8 903	24 429	972	10.9%	1 272	14.3%	1 194	4.9%	8 392	34.4%	11 829	48.4%	191	51.4%	4 294.6%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	19 247	-	931	4.8%	2 543	13.2%	305	-	322	-	4 100	-	7 520	53.8%	(95.7%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	2 219	2 934	1 292		7 891		1 399		1 144		1 144		55 913				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	8 335	17 900	2 587	31.0%	2 332	28.0%	2 168	12.1%	1 659	9.3%	8 747	48.9%	1 065	127.3%	55.8%		
Billed Service charges	5 186	-	1 395	26.9%	1 378	26.6%	1 453	-	1 659	-	5 885	-	1 065	234.9%	55.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	2 862	2 862	1 193	41.7%	954	33.3%	716	25.0%	-	-	2 862	100.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Other own revenue	288	15 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.0%	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 556	7 376	1 196	33.6%	906	25.5%	1 286	17.4%	1 107	15.0%	4 496	61.0%	1 432	77.1%	(22.7%)		
Employee related costs	1 203	1 494	284	23.6%	341	28.4%	413	27.6%	234	15.6%	1 772	85.1%	295	106.4%	(20.9%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	15.1%	83	15.1%	355	392.9%	(76.6%)		
Other expenditure	1 803	5 331	912	50.6%	565	31.3%	873	16.4%	791	14.8%	3 141	58.9%	782	59.0%	1.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 779	10 525	1 391		1 426		882		552		4 251		(367)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 779	10 525	1 391		1 426		882		552		4 251		(367)				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	19 711	-	5 225	26.5%	4 199	21.3%	6 241	-	4 839	-	20 504	-	73 442	1 825.4%	(93.4%)			
Billed Service charges	19 042	-	5 215	27.4%	4 197	22.0%	4 336	-	4 839	-	18 588	-	73 442	1 948.3%	(93.4%)			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	-	-	-	602	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	669	-	9	1.4%	1	.2%	1 303	-	-	-	1 314	-	-	-	-			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	16 294	17 483	6 488	39.8%	4 452	27.3%	2 438	13.9%	3 679	21.0%	17 057	97.6%	3 885	111.5%	(5.3%)			
Employee related costs	1 122	330	58	5.2%	65	5.8%	52	15.8%	55	16.6%	231	69.8%	43	18.0%	27.8%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	14 150	14 150	5 658	40.0%	4 056	28.7%	1 950	13.8%	3 072	21.7%	14 735	104.1%	2 433	108.9%	26.3%			
Other expenditure	1 021	3 003	772	75.6%	331	32.4%	435	14.5%	553	18.4%	2 090	69.6%	1 409	167.8%	(60.8%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 417	(17 483)	(1 263)		(253)		3 803		1 160		3 447		69 557					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 417	(17 483)	(1 263)		(253)		3 803		1 160		3 447		69 557					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 598	-	744	46.6%	656	41.0%	970	-	1 368	-	3 739	-	321	127.7%	325.6%		
Billed Service charges	1 590	-	744	46.8%	656	41.2%	632	-	696	-	2 727	-	321	231.1%	116.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	8	-	-	-	-	-	339	-	673	-	1 012	-	-	.1%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 558	5 507	1 494	17.5%	1 948	22.8%	1 781	32.3%	3 717	67.5%	8 940	162.3%	1 485	105.7%	150.4%		
Employee related costs	3 357	1 905	877	26.1%	978	29.1%	1 072	56.3%	865	45.4%	3 793	199.0%	711	101.5%	21.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	5 202	3 601	617	11.9%	969	18.6%	709	19.7%	2 852	79.2%	5 147	142.9%	774	118.5%	268.5%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 960)	(5 507)	(750)		(1 292)		(810)		(2 349)		(5 201)		(1 163)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 960)	(5 507)	(750)		(1 292)		(810)		(2 349)		(5 201)		(1 163)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 448	-	341	23.6%	293	20.2%	348	-	244	-	1 226	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	1 438	-	341	23.7%	293	20.4%	348	-	244	-	1 226	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 333	5 935	-	-	683	15.8%	216	3.6%	-	-	899	15.1%	659	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	2 280	3 895	-	-	380	16.7%	137	3.5%	-	-	517	13.3%	113	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 053	2 040	-	-	303	14.8%	79	3.9%	-	-	382	18.7%	546	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 885)	(5 935)	341		(390)		132		244		327		(659)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 885)	(5 935)	341		(390)		132		244		327		(659)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	508	1.9%	401	1.5%	401	1.5%	24 771	95.0%	26 081	23.4%	-	-
Electricity	1 491	15.7%	1 180	12.4%	596	6.3%	6 252	65.7%	9 519	8.6%	-	-
Property Rates	288	3.4%	194	2.3%	177	2.1%	7 995	92.3%	8 554	7.7%	-	-
Sanitation	184	1.2%	180	1.2%	171	1.1%	14 837	96.5%	15 373	13.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	102	1.0%	93	1.0%	90	.9%	9 410	97.1%	9 695	8.7%	-	-
Other	(666)	(1.6%)	1 221	2.9%	1 180	2.8%	40 362	95.9%	42 097	37.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 907	1.7%	3 270	2.9%	2 615	2.3%	103 528	93.0%	111 319	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	168	9.4%	136	7.6%	89	5.0%	1 400	78.1%	1 794	1.6%	-	-
Business	806	12.0%	476	7.1%	397	5.9%	5 021	74.9%	6 700	6.0%	-	-
Households	2 178	2.2%	2 075	2.1%	1 997	2.0%	93 621	93.7%	99 871	89.7%	-	-
Other	(1 245)	(42.2%)	583	19.7%	132	4.5%	3 485	118.0%	2 954	2.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 907	1.7%	3 270	2.9%	2 615	2.3%	103 528	93.0%	111 319	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 311	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 311	56.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	61	17.2%	86	24.2%	208	58.6%	355	8.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	386	46.9%	353	42.8%	84	10.2%	1	.2%	824	20.3%
Auditor-General	14	2.4%	560	97.6%	-	-	-	-	574	14.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2 711	66.7%	974	24.0%	169	4.2%	209	5.1%	4 063	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	S K Khote	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	S Motokeng	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	268 955	272 352	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	102 445	37.6%	26 876	9.9%	360 278	132.3%	62 977	101.6%	(57.3%)		
Billed Property rates	30 740	30 740	7 233	23.5%	7 288	23.7%	7 397	24.1%	6 540	21.3%	28 457	92.6%	4 446	71.7%	47.1%		
Billed Service charges	41 129	45 826	11 888	28.9%	9 522	23.2%	13 093	28.6%	13 375	29.2%	47 879	104.5%	34 978	142.2%	(61.8%)		
Other own revenue	197 086	195 785	113 983	57.8%	81 042	41.1%	81 955	41.9%	6 961	3.6%	283 924	145.0%	23 553	97.3%	(70.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	339 540	342 983	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	117 890	34.4%	84 818	24.7%	304 655	88.8%	121 163	81.1%	(30.0%)		
Employee related costs	109 127	100 716	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	24 816	24.6%	25 804	25.6%	95 121	94.4%	25 720	91.3%	.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	5 744	15 313	-	-	-	-	11 551	75.4%	3 762	24.6%	15 313	100.0%	4 596	177.0%	(18.1%)		
Bulk purchases	24 000	30 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	8 305	27.7%	8 369	27.9%	30 986	103.3%	11 367	134.4%	(26.4%)		
Other expenditure	200 668	196 954	14 554	8.3%	26 578	13.2%	73 217	37.2%	46 883	23.8%	163 235	82.9%	79 479	68.4%	(41.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	(70 631)	90 952	-	38 056	-	(15 445)	-	(57 942)	-	55 622	-	(58 186)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	(70 631)	90 952	-	38 056	-	(15 445)	-	(57 942)	-	55 622	-	(58 186)	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	115 634	135 179	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	2.7%	14 229	10.5%	34 776	25.7%	18 649	73.5%	(23.7%)	
External loans	9 700	21 700	402	4.1%	3 348	34.5%	550	2.5%	1 228	5.7%	5 527	25.7%	3 145	134.0%	(61.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	104 034	111 035	3 981	3.8%	8 804	8.5%	3 083	2.8%	12 957	11.7%	28 825	26.0%	14 547	66.4%	(10.9%)	
Other	1 900	2 444	91	4.8%	288	15.2%	-	-	44	1.8%	423	17.3%	958	62.4%	(95.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	115 634	135 179	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	2.7%	14 229	10.5%	34 776	25.7%	18 649	73.5%	(23.7%)	
Water and Sanitation	73 959	60 191	2 066	2.8%	7 627	10.3%	464	.8%	5 492	9.1%	15 649	25.7%	11 523	87.7%	(52.3%)	
Electricity	-	504	55	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	560	111.0%	55	78.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 040	19 215	1 165	10.6%	1 041	9.4%	461	2.4%	1 790	9.3%	4 457	23.2%	2 375	70.9%	(24.6%)	
Other	30 635	55 268	1 186	3.9%	3 269	10.7%	2 708	4.9%	6 947	12.6%	14 110	25.5%	4 696	47.3%	47.9%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	268 955	272 352	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	102 445	37.6%	26 876	9.9%	360 278	132.3%	62 977	101.6%	(57.3%)	
Capital Revenue	115 634	135 179	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	2.7%	14 229	10.5%	34 776	25.7%	18 649	73.5%	(23.7%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>384 590</b>	<b>407 530</b>	<b>137 577</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>110 293</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>106 078</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>41 105</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>395 053</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>81 626</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>(49.6%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	339 540	342 983	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	117 890	34.4%	84 818	24.7%	304 655	88.8%	121 163	81.1%	(30.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	115 634	135 179	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	2.7%	14 229	10.5%	34 776	25.7%	18 649	73.5%	(23.7%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>455 174</b>	<b>478 161</b>	<b>46 625</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>72 236</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>121 523</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>99 047</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>339 431</b>	<b>71.0%</b>	<b>139 812</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>(29.2%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	25 414	13 246	13 246	-	2 780	-	17 682	-	15 089	-	13 246	-	40 543	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	360 600	405 488	147 839	41.0%	107 590	29.8%	65 699	16.2%	83 292	20.5%	404 421	99.7%	68 614	111.5%	21.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	24 592	24 592	3 881	15.8%	11 136	45.3%	4 978	20.2%	11 995	48.8%	31 990	130.1%	3 631	230.3%	(20.3%)	
Service charges	38 663	36 713	6 578	17.0%	9 958	25.8%	12 594	34.3%	10 955	29.8%	40 085	109.2%	19 025	78.2%	(42.4%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	278 337	268 992	112 781	40.5%	80 645	29.0%	75 566	28.1%	-	-	268 992	100.0%	8 096	89.0%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	9 408	14 883	4 600	48.9%	4 142	44.0%	2 955	19.9%	10 053	67.5%	21 750	146.1%	2 323	69.6%	332.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 913	164.5%	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 000)	60 309	20 000	(1 000.0%)	1 709	(85.5%)	(30 393)	(50.4%)	50 289	83.4%	41 605	69.0%	30 625	(2 200.8%)	64.2%	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>																
Employee related costs	372 534	412 754	158 306	42.5%	92 688	24.9%	68 292	16.5%	90 020	21.8%	409 306	99.2%	95 911	108.9%	(6.1%)	
Other payments to service providers	109 128	95 747	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	24 816	25.9%	25 804	27.0%	95 121	99.3%	25 593	92.0%	.8%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	24 000	30 000	4 571	19.0%	9 840	41.0%	8 305	27.7%	8 369	27.9%	31 085	103.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	123 772	92 911	16 556	13.4%	26 479	21.4%	20 149	21.7%	28 081	30.2%	91 265	98.2%	51 669	148.6%	(45.7%)	
Capital assets	115 634	47 069	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	7.7%	14 229	30.2%	34 776	73.9%	18 649	74.2%	(23.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	147 027	111 681	-	20 452	-	11 388	7.7%	13 537	9.2%	157 058	106.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	13 480	5 980	2 780	-	17 682	-	15 089	-	8 362	-	8 362	-	13 246	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	70 275	74 775	39 144	55.7%	10 406	14.8%	13 376	17.9%	12 833	17.2%	75 758	101.3%	29 349	94.1%	(56.3%)	
Billed Service charges	40 000	44 500	11 592	29.0%	9 204	23.0%	12 425	27.9%	12 833	28.8%	46 054	103.5%	28 441	119.0%	(54.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	30 275	30 275	27 552	91.0%	908	3.0%	907	3.0%	-	-	29 367	97.0%	908	23.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	293	-	44	-	-	-	338	-	-	19.2%	-	
Operating Expenditure	114 220	118 386	9 253	8.1%	16 563	14.5%	58 517	49.4%	31 446	26.6%	115 779	97.8%	49 799	81.5%	(36.9%)	
Employee related costs	17 877	13 090	2 957	16.5%	3 613	20.2%	4 502	34.4%	4 180	31.9%	15 252	116.5%	4 403	111.7%	(5.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	3 000	8 900	-	-	-	-	6 675	75.0%	2 225	25.0%	8 900	100.0%	2 000	11.2%	11.2%	
Bulk purchases	24 000	30 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	8 305	27.7%	8 369	27.9%	30 986	103.3%	11 367	134.4%	(26.4%)	
Other expenditure	69 344	66 396	1 724	2.5%	3 209	4.6%	39 035	58.8%	16 673	25.1%	60 641	91.3%	32 028	54.5%	(47.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	(43 611)	29 891	-	(6 157)	-	(45 141)	-	(18 613)	-	(40 020)	-	(20 450)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	(43 611)	29 891	-	(6 157)	-	(45 141)	-	(18 613)	-	(40 020)	-	(20 450)	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	4 855	5 852	4 560	93.9%	136	2.8%	1 286	22.0%	359	6.1%	6 341	108.4%	254	83.3%	41.4%		
Billed Service charges	409	606	114	27.8%	135	33.1%	486	80.1%	359	59.3%	1 094	180.5%	254	83.3%	41.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	4 446	5 246	4 446	100.0%	-	-	800	15.2%	-	-	5 246	100.0%	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	1	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	4 974	5 628	633	12.7%	714	14.4%	1 102	19.6%	710	12.6%	3 160	56.2%	1 925	65.8%	(63.1%)		
Employee related costs	2 279	3 186	434	19.0%	488	21.4%	22	.7%	157	4.9%	1 101	34.5%	614	87.3%	(74.5%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	440	121	-	-	-	-	121	100.0%	-	-	121	100.0%	400	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	2 255	2 320	199	8.8%	226	10.0%	959	41.3%	554	23.9%	1 938	83.5%	911	46.7%	(39.2%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(119)	224	3 926	-	(578)	-	184	-	(351)	-	3 181	-	(1 671)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(119)	224	3 926	-	(578)	-	184	-	(351)	-	3 181	-	(1 671)	-	-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	14 960	17 444	14 099	94.2%	183	1.2%	2 883	16.5%	183	1.0%	17 347	99.4%	398	56.3%	(54.1%)		
Billed Service charges	720	720	183	25.4%	183	25.4%	183	25.4%	183	25.4%	731	101.5%	398	56.3%	(54.1%)		
Transfers and subsidies	13 916	16 616	13 916	100.0%	-	-	2 700	16.2%	-	-	16 616	100.0%	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	324	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	14 960	17 386	3 097	20.7%	4 178	27.9%	4 169	24.0%	5 323	30.6%	16 767	96.4%	4 523	104.2%	17.7%		
Employee related costs	-	686	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	14.5%	99	14.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	504	144	-	-	-	-	144	100.0%	-	-	144	100.0%	496	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	14 456	16 556	3 097	21.4%	4 178	28.9%	4 025	24.3%	5 224	31.6%	16 524	99.8%	4 027	104.3%	29.7%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	0	59	11 002	-	(3 995)	-	(1 286)	-	(5 140)	-	581	-	(4 125)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	0	59	11 002	-	(3 995)	-	(1 286)	-	(5 140)	-	581	-	(4 125)	-	-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	5 205	8.3%	4 263	6.8%	3 253	5.2%	50 350	79.8%	63 072	55.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	2 623	6.1%	1 209	2.8%	1 070	2.5%	37 940	88.6%	42 841	37.8%	-	-
Sanitation	170	5.1%	81	2.4%	81	2.5%	2 978	90.0%	3 310	2.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	99	2.4%	92	2.2%	91	2.2%	3 863	93.2%	4 145	3.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>5 645</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4 495</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>95 132</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>113 369</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	316	3.4%	198	2.2%	202	2.2%	8 478	92.2%	9 194	8.1%	-	-
Business	4 654	11.8%	1 584	4.0%	1 352	3.4%	31 756	80.7%	39 346	34.7%	-	-
Households	3 107	4.8%	3 845	6.0%	2 922	4.5%	54 712	94.7%	64 594	57.0%	-	-
Other	21	0.8%	18	0.7%	10	0.3%	187	0.9%	234	0.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 097</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>5 645</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4 495</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>95 132</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>113 369</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	111	58.9%	1	.8%	3	1.5%	73	38.8%	189	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Kallego Gabanagosi	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 6288

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Innocent Shiruba	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Itumeleng A. Louis	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Herman Kwenamone	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	N Rachel Gaepe	018 330 7005

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**North West: Tswaing(NW382)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	31 147	15.7%	24 768	12.5%	85 734	43.2%	98 825	125.2%	(74.9%)		
Billed Property rates	7 809	7 809	1 500	19.2%	1 500	19.2%	1 468	18.8%	750	9.6%	5 219	66.8%	4 143	145.6%	(81.9%)		
Billed Service charges	36 899	36 899	12 715	34.5%	6 560	17.8%	10 488	28.4%	4 961	13.4%	34 724	94.1%	31 023	151.5%	(84.0%)		
Other own revenue	153 814	153 814	1 465	1.0%	6 078	4.0%	19 191	12.5%	19 057	12.4%	45 791	29.8%	63 659	115.5%	(70.1%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	95 145	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	32 369	34.0%	20 491	21.5%	114 046	119.9%	100 067	184.4%	(79.5%)		
Employee related costs	50 529	50 529	12 480	24.7%	13 415	26.5%	14 078	27.9%	9 293	18.4%	49 265	97.5%	56 333	187.3%	(83.5%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	17 146	-	5 820	-	13 096	-	8 104	-	44 165	-	19 941	214.6%	(59.4%)		
Other expenditure	44 616	44 616	4 849	10.9%	7 477	16.8%	5 195	11.6%	3 095	6.9%	20 615	46.2%	23 793	164.9%	(87.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	103 377	103 377	(18 794)		(12 573)		(1 222)		4 277		(28 312)		(1 242)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	221	-	-	-	-	-	221	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	103 377	103 377	(18 794)		(12 352)		(1 222)		4 277		(28 091)		(1 242)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	20 968	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	-	-	3 475	16.6%	5 390	25.7%	4 090	14.0%	(15.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 968	20 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	5.2%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	1 264	-	425	-	-	-	3 475	-	5 164	-	3 508	194.3%	(9%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	31 147	15.7%	24 768	12.5%	85 734	43.2%	98 825	125.2%	(74.9%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	31 147	15.7%	24 768	12.5%	85 734	43.2%	98 825	80.4%	(74.9%)	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	95 145	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	32 369	34.0%	20 491	21.5%	114 046	119.9%	100 067	184.4%	(79.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	20 968	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	-	-	3 475	16.6%	5 390	25.7%	4 090	14.0%	(15.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	116 113	116 113	35 738	30.8%	27 363	23.6%	32 369	27.9%	23 966	20.6%	119 436	102.9%	104 156	110.4%	(77.0%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(23 076)	-	(5 782)	-	(14 292)	-	-	-	(10 644)	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	103 726	103 726	10 881	10.5%	44 574	43.0%	12 877	12.4%	22 116	21.3%	90 447	87.2%	35 279	37.6%	(37.3%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 959	6 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	38 219	38 219	9 556	25.0%	40 455	105.9%	10 719	28.0%	5 035	13.2%	65 765	172.1%	6 074	91.8%	(17.1%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 454	50 454	-	-	2 377	4.7%	1 330	2.6%	16 569	32.8%	20 276	40.2%	28 841	57.9%	(42.5%)	
Other receipts	8 095	8 095	1 324	16.4%	1 742	21.5%	828	10.2%	512	6.3%	4 406	54.4%	364	1.8%	40.6%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	97 863	97 863	33 957	34.7%	27 280	27.9%	21 387	21.9%	12 150	12.4%	94 773	96.8%	19 130	36.9%	(36.5%)	
Employee related costs	56 588	56 588	13 205	23.3%	13 628	24.1%	13 953	24.7%	9 283	16.4%	50 070	88.5%	8 563	49.6%	8.4%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	17 185	17 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	24 091	24 091	3 273	13.6%	7 121	29.6%	4 743	19.7%	2 147	8.9%	17 284	71.7%	3 270	49.6%	(34.3%)	
Capital assets	-	-	1 581	-	425	-	-	-	-	-	2 006	-	7 199	16.9%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	15 898	-	6 106	-	2 690	-	720	-	25 413	-	97	46.5%	640.6%	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	5 863	5 863	(23 076)		(5 782)		(14 292)		(4 326)		(4 326)		5 505			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 035	5 035	617	12.3%	1 294	25.7%	747	14.8%	606	12.0%	3 264	64.8%	1 844	141.7%	(67.1%)	
Billed Service charges	5 035	5 035	613	12.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	12.2%	1 824	74.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	4	-	1 294	-	747	-	606	-	2 651	-	20	11 498.6%	2 944.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 805	3 805	1 355	35.6%	895	23.5%	981	25.8%	651	17.1%	3 881	102.0%	3 784	185.5%	(82.8%)	
Employee related costs	2 385	2 385	700	29.4%	743	31.2%	766	32.1%	525	22.0%	2 734	114.7%	2 764	212.6%	(81.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	242	-	145	-	148	-	104	-	639	-	585	101.7%	(82.2%)	
Other expenditure	1 420	1 420	413	29.1%	7	.5%	67	4.7%	21	1.5%	508	35.8%	435	220.8%	(95.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 230	1 230	(738)		398		(234)		(45)		(617)		(1 939)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 230	1 230	(738)		398		(234)		(45)		(617)		(1 939)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	22 682	22 682	5 085	22.4%	5 403	23.8%	8 756	38.6%	6 027	26.6%	25 270	111.4%	19 368	186.5%	(68.9%)		
Billed Service charges	22 682	22 682	4 206	18.5%	4 447	19.6%	7 196	31.7%	4 551	20.1%	20 400	89.9%	18 979	175.4%	(76.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	879	-	956	-	1 559	-	1 476	-	4 870	-	389	3 011.1%	279.5%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	19 638	19 638	17 706	90.2%	6 283	32.0%	14 511	73.9%	9 276	47.2%	47 775	243.3%	22 132	204.1%	(58.1%)		
Employee related costs	2 008	2 008	725	36.1%	587	29.2%	1 398	69.6%	849	42.3%	3 560	177.3%	2 636	207.4%	(67.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 904	-	5 675	-	12 948	-	8 000	-	43 526	-	19 356	223.9%	(58.7%)		
Other expenditure	17 630	17 630	77	.4%	20	.1%	165	.9%	427	2.4%	689	3.9%	140	19.5%	204.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>(12 621)</b>		<b>(880)</b>		<b>(5 755)</b>		<b>(3 250)</b>		<b>(22 505)</b>		<b>(2 765)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>(12 621)</b>		<b>(880)</b>		<b>(5 755)</b>		<b>(3 250)</b>		<b>(22 505)</b>		<b>(2 765)</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	1 555	-	-	-	4 659	-	3 563	272.3%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	1 555	-	-	-	4 658	-	2 983	194.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	580	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 615	4 615	1 675	36.3%	1 110	24.0%	1 398	30.3%	1 065	23.1%	5 247	113.7%	4 717	226.5%	(77.4%)	
Employee related costs	3 780	3 780	1 525	40.3%	1 046	27.7%	1 298	34.3%	967	25.6%	4 835	127.9%	4 069	226.2%	(76.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	835	835	150	18.0%	64	7.7%	100	11.9%	98	11.7%	412	49.3%	649	228.7%	(84.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 615)</b>	<b>(4 615)</b>	<b>252</b>		<b>67</b>		<b>157</b>		<b>(1 065)</b>		<b>(588)</b>		<b>(1 154)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 615)</b>	<b>(4 615)</b>	<b>252</b>		<b>67</b>		<b>157</b>		<b>(1 065)</b>		<b>(588)</b>		<b>(1 154)</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 123	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	1 555	25.4%	381	6.2%	3 647	59.6%	7 199	133.8%	(94.7%)	
Billed Service charges	6 123	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	1 555	25.4%	381	6.2%	3 647	59.6%	7 198	133.8%	(94.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 740	3 740	348	9.3%	446	11.9%	745	19.9%	432	11.5%	1 971	52.7%	3 457	140.5%	(87.5%)	
Employee related costs	3 624	3 624	348	9.6%	412	11.4%	741	20.4%	295	8.1%	1 795	49.5%	3 356	132.6%	(91.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	116	116	-	-	34	29.6%	4	3.4%	137	118.5%	175	151.4%	101	461.4%	35.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>459</b>		<b>458</b>		<b>810</b>		<b>(51)</b>		<b>1 676</b>		<b>3 742</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>459</b>		<b>458</b>		<b>810</b>		<b>(51)</b>		<b>1 676</b>		<b>3 742</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Vacant	053 948 9400
Financial Manager	Isaac Monji	053 948 0900

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Mafikeng(NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	422 387	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	88 059	20.8%	83 225	19.7%	321 050	76.0%	52 198	89.7%	59.4%			
Billed Property rates	161 218	161 218	31 888	19.8%	2 110	1.3%	26 751	16.6%	27 657	17.2%	88 405	54.8%	(503)	(5 599.9%)				
Billed Service charges	134 375	134 375	14 015	10.4%	54 022	40.2%	19 781	14.7%	18 548	13.8%	106 367	79.2%	61 819	83.0%	(70.0%)			
Other own revenue	126 794	126 794	48 424	38.2%	(692)	(5%)	41 527	32.8%	37 020	29.2%	126 278	99.6%	(9 118)	41.4%	(506.0%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	422 236	422 236	63 648	15.1%	77 566	18.4%	86 380	20.5%	81 695	19.3%	309 290	73.3%	76 959	68.6%	6.2%			
Employee related costs	178 343	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	41 601	23.3%	42 415	23.8%	170 803	95.8%	36 325	90.8%	16.8%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	42 000	6 163	14.7%	9 870	23.5%	15 797	37.6%	6 244	14.9%	38 073	90.7%	13 343	84.1%	(53.2%)			
Other expenditure	201 893	201 893	17 844	8.8%	20 552	10.2%	28 982	14.4%	33 036	16.4%	100 414	49.7%	27 291	49.8%	21.1%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	151	151	30 679		(22 126)		1 679		1 529		11 761		(24 762)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	151	151	30 679		(22 126)		1 679		1 529		11 761		(24 762)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	(39 380)	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	3 157	(8.0%)	3 904	(9.9%)	17 102	(43.4%)	(582)	11.3%	(770.5%)		
External loans	(7 763)	(7 763)	135	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	(1.7%)	(336)	(100.0%)			
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	(100.0%)			
Transfers and subsidies	(29 417)	(29 417)	1 924	(6.5%)	7 479	(25.4%)	1 905	(6.5%)	3 088	(10.5%)	14 396	(48.9%)	(23)	(13 269.8%)			
Other	(2 200)	(2 200)	2	(1%)	501	(22.8%)	1 251	(56.9%)	817	(37.1%)	2 571	(116.9%)	(83)	11.8%	(1 078.5%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	39 380	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	3 157	8.0%	3 904	9.9%	21 660	55.0%	(320)	9.3%	(1 320.4%)		
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)			
Electricity	8 500	8 500	4 053	47.7%	4 795	56.4%	618	7.3%	995	11.7%	10 460	123.1%	-	(100.0%)			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	4.3%	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 400	16 400	2 339	14.3%	2 684	16.4%	997	6.1%	1 546	9.4%	7 567	46.1%	(0)	9 194.7%	(14 054 181.8%)		
Other	14 880	14 880	227	1.6%	501	3.5%	1 542	10.6%	817	5.6%	3 086	21.3%	(296)	3.5%	(375.4%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	422 387	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	88 059	20.8%	83 225	19.7%	321 050	76.0%	52 198	89.7%	59.4%		
Capital Revenue	(39 380)	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	3 157	(8.0%)	3 904	(9.9%)	17 102	(43.4%)	(582)	11.3%	(770.5%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	383 007	383 007	96 388	25.2%	63 420	16.6%	91 216	23.8%	87 129	22.7%	338 152	88.3%	51 615	75.2%	68.8%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	422 236	422 236	63 648	15.1%	77 566	18.4%	86 380	20.5%	81 695	19.3%	309 290	73.3%	76 959	68.6%	6.2%		
Capital Expenditure	39 380	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	3 157	8.0%	3 904	9.9%	21 660	55.0%	(320)	9.3%	(1 320.4%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	461 616	461 616	70 267	15.2%	85 546	18.5%	89 537	19.4%	85 600	18.5%	330 950	71.7%	76 639	57.4%	11.7%		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	36 363	-	14 618	-	176 479	-	-	-	93 452	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	456 854	456 854	113 278	24.8%	60 612	13.3%	265 455	58.1%	110 713	24.2%	550 057	120.4%	52 336	117.4%	111.5%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 867	-	2 220	-	2 167	-	3 204	-	16 458	-	-	(100.0%)			
Service charges	313 401	313 401	50 030	16.0%	9 101	2.9%	182 473	58.2%	46 205	14.7%	287 808	91.8%	61 622	126.8%	(25.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	125 767	125 767	56 074	44.6%	6 185	4.9%	43 099	34.3%	19 663	15.6%	125 021	99.4%	(9 239)	83.9%	(312.8%)		
Other receipts	22 036	22 036	5 557	25.2%	44 899	203.8%	6 318	28.7%	21 910	99.4%	78 685	357.1%	(47)	(46 632.1%)			
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(7 350)	(7 350)	(7 250)	98.6%	(1 793)	24.4%	31 398	(427.2%)	19 730	(268.4%)	42 085	(572.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	472 417	472 417	76 914	16.3%	82 357	17.4%	103 594	21.9%	104 088	22.0%	366 953	77.7%	76 702	63.7%	35.7%		
Employee related costs	178 343	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	41 601	23.3%	42 415	23.8%	170 803	95.8%	36 325	99.3%	16.8%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	5 132	-	4 374	-	12 432	-	15 944	-	37 881	-	-	(100.0%)			
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	252 657	252 657	18 377	7.3%	16 829	6.7%	39 427	15.6%	34 704	13.7%	109 337	43.3%	33 486	79.2%	3.6%		
Capital assets	35 417	35 417	6 619	18.7%	5 682	16.0%	3 157	8.9%	3 904	11.0%	19 362	54.7%	582	11.6%	570.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 515	-	925	-	2 038	-	1 646	-	8 124	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other cash flows / payments	6 000	6 000	5 629	93.8%	7 402	123.4%	4 939	82.3%	5 475	91.3%	23 446	390.8%	6 308	94.7%	(13.2%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(15 563)	(15 563)	36 363		14 618		176 479		183 104		183 104		69 086				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	58 250	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	12 088	20.8%	10 361	17.8%	79 480	136.4%	66 948	325.0%	(84.5%)		
Billed Service charges	58 250	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	12 088	20.8%	10 361	17.8%	79 480	136.4%	61 963	315.3%	(83.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 985	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.5%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	60 132	60 132	9 429	15.7%	13 371	22.2%	19 753	32.8%	10 062	16.7%	52 615	87.5%	15 825	78.8%	(36.4%)		
Employee related costs	7 399	7 399	1 875	25.3%	2 224	30.1%	2 029	27.4%	2 105	28.5%	8 234	110.7%	1 470	98.3%	43.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	42 000	42 000	6 163	14.7%	9 870	23.5%	15 797	37.6%	6 244	14.9%	38 073	90.7%	13 343	84.1%	(53.2%)		
Other expenditure	10 733	10 733	1 392	13.0%	1 277	11.9%	1 926	17.9%	1 712	16.0%	6 308	58.8%	1 012	54.5%	69.2%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 883)	(1 883)	(3 400)		37 631		(7 665)		300		26 865		51 122				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 883)	(1 883)	(3 400)		37 631		(7 665)		300		26 865		51 122				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	36 867	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	6 106	16.6%	7 823	21.2%	24 544	66.6%	(83)	73.8%	(9 541.5%)		
Billed Service charges	36 867	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	6 106	16.6%	7 823	21.2%	24 544	66.6%	(83)	73.8%	(9 541.5%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	40 962	40 962	9 792	23.9%	8 634	21.1%	7 874	19.2%	8 601	21.0%	34 900	85.2%	8 367	76.5%	2.8%		
Employee related costs	22 933	22 933	5 433	23.7%	6 141	26.8%	5 176	22.6%	5 197	22.7%	21 948	95.7%	4 524	95.7%	14.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 029	18 029	4 358	24.2%	2 493	13.8%	2 698	15.0%	3 404	18.9%	12 952	71.8%	3 843	59.4%	(11.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(4 096)	(4 096)	(2 127)		(5 683)		(1 768)		(778)		(10 355)		(8 450)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(4 096)	(4 096)	(2 127)		(5 683)		(1 768)		(778)		(10 355)		(8 450)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	10 358	10 358	2 382	23.0%	2 684	25.9%	2 222	21.5%	2 290	22.1%	9 578	92.5%	2 024	91.1%	13.1%		
Employee related costs	10 078	10 078	2 382	23.6%	2 684	26.6%	2 222	22.0%	2 290	22.7%	9 578	95.0%	2 024	93.7%	13.1%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(10 358)	(10 358)	(2 382)		(2 684)		(2 222)		(2 290)		(9 578)		(2 024)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(10 358)	(10 358)	(2 382)		(2 684)		(2 222)		(2 290)		(9 578)		(2 024)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	6 098	6.6%	2 400	2.6%	2 448	2.6%	82 047	88.2%	92 993	18.3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	7 969	3.8%	7 406	3.5%	7 197	3.4%	187 025	89.2%	209 597	41.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 200	3.0%	987	2.5%	945	2.4%	36 522	92.1%	39 654	7.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 245	3.7%	1 050	3.1%	987	2.9%	30 492	90.3%	33 774	6.6%	-	-
Other	3 038	2.3%	2 829	2.1%	2 724	2.1%	123 803	93.5%	132 394	26.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>19 550</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>14 672</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>14 301</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>459 889</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>508 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	6 889	3.3%	6 656	3.2%	6 372	3.0%	191 115	90.6%	211 032	41.5%	-	-
Business	3 824	6.5%	1 902	3.2%	1 862	3.2%	51 360	87.1%	58 947	11.6%	-	-
Households	8 507	3.7%	5 909	2.6%	5 766	2.5%	206 696	91.1%	226 877	44.8%	-	-
Other	331	2.9%	205	1.8%	301	2.6%	10 718	92.8%	11 556	2.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>19 550</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>14 672</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>14 301</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>459 889</b>	<b>90.5%</b>	<b>508 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	635	83.8%	27	3.5%	40	5.2%	57	7.5%	758	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>83.8%</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr K Rabanye (Acting)	018 389 389 5172
Financial Manager	Albert Rannona Rantao	018 389 0260/1

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue  
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure Incl

**North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	250 546	250 546	75 287	30.0%	69 715	27.8%	70 484	28.1%	42 571	17.0%	258 057	103.0%	53 587	108.0%	(20.6%)		
Billed Property rates	24 100	24 100	6 697	27.8%	5 274	21.9%	5 715	23.7%	5 960	24.7%	23 646	98.1%	5 610	122.4%	6.2%		
Billed Service charges	119 590	119 590	29 885	25.0%	33 831	28.3%	32 115	26.9%	30 974	25.9%	126 806	106.0%	26 806	132.3%	15.6%		
Other own revenue	106 856	106 856	38 704	36.2%	30 610	28.6%	32 654	30.6%	5 636	5.3%	107 605	100.7%	21 171	74.6%	(73.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	250 546	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	41 755	16.7%	41 797	16.7%	169 276	67.6%	40 152	93.8%	4.1%		
Employee related costs	98 198	98 198	21 811	22.2%	20 469	20.8%	20 705	21.1%	21 035	21.4%	84 019	85.6%	19 293	106.6%	9.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	57 963	57 963	15 432	26.6%	12 584	21.7%	12 601	21.7%	12 032	20.8%	52 650	90.8%	9 597	94.3%	25.4%		
Other expenditure	75 385	75 385	8 848	11.7%	6 580	8.7%	8 449	11.2%	8 730	11.6%	32 607	43.3%	11 263	110.2%	(22.5%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>29 195</b>		<b>30 082</b>		<b>28 729</b>		<b>774</b>		<b>88 781</b>		<b>13 435</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>29 195</b>		<b>30 082</b>		<b>28 729</b>		<b>774</b>		<b>88 781</b>		<b>13 435</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	62 585	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	4 122	6.6%	29 565	47.2%	48 687	77.8%	4 779	49.3%	518.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 333	29 333	8 000	27.3%	7 000	23.9%	3 906	13.3%	28 904	98.5%	47 811	163.0%	3 096	53.3%	833.5%	
Other	33 252	33 252	-	-	-	-	215	.6%	661	2.0%	876	2.6%	1 682	38.1%	(60.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	62 585	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	6 333	10.1%	29 565	47.2%	37 045	59.2%	4 779	54.8%	518.7%	
Water and Sanitation	5 200	5 200	-	-	40	.8%	388	7.5%	140	2.7%	567	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	13 500	13 500	-	-	-	-	445	3.3%	5 278	39.1%	5 723	42.4%	1 424	72.9%	270.7%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	25 358	25 358	-	-	-	-	3 906	15.4%	23 766	93.7%	27 672	109.1%	874	68.5%	2 620.0%	
Other	18 527	18 527	-	-	1 107	6.0%	1 594	8.6%	382	2.1%	3 083	16.6%	2 481	54.7%	(84.6%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	250 546	250 546	75 287	30.0%	69 715	27.8%	70 484	28.1%	42 571	17.0%	258 057	103.0%	53 587	108.0%	(20.6%)	
Capital Revenue	62 585	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	4 122	6.6%	29 565	47.2%	48 687	77.8%	4 779	49.3%	518.7%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>313 131</b>	<b>313 131</b>	<b>83 287</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>76 715</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>74 606</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>72 136</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>306 743</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>58 366</b>	<b>98.2%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	250 546	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	41 755	16.7%	41 797	16.7%	169 276	67.6%	40 152	93.8%	4.1%	
Capital Expenditure	62 585	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	6 333	10.1%	29 565	47.2%	37 045	59.2%	4 779	54.8%	518.7%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>313 131</b>	<b>313 131</b>	<b>46 092</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>40 779</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>48 088</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>206 321</b>	<b>65.9%</b>	<b>44 931</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	7 042	-	6 352	-	9 707	-	6 975	-	7 042	-	17 018	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	266	266	42 644	16 056.7%	41 755	15 721.9%	26 739	10 068.0%	48 307	18 189.0%	159 445	60 035.7%	53 587	103.1%	(9.9%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	158	158	26 379	16 684.9%	39 284	24 847.3%	26 621	16 838.3%	26 765	16 929.1%	119 049	75 299.7%	38 618	117.3%	(30.7%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	71	71	27 168	38 146.3%	27 334	38 380.0%	-	-	-	-	54 502	76 526.2%	14 969	76.8%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	36	36	12 647	34 876.0%	137	378.3%	118	324.4%	13 551	37 366.3%	26 453	72 944.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(23 550)	-	(25 000)	-	-	-	7 992	-	(40 558)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	266	266	43 334	16 316.4%	38 400	14 458.6%	29 471	11 096.8%	44 336	16 693.9%	155 541	58 565.6%	42 375	88.5%	4.6%	
Employee related costs	98	98	21 811	22 214.7%	16 437	16 741.5%	9 897	10 079.7%	11 169	11 375.5%	59 314	60 411.4%	17 126	101.3%	(34.8%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	104	104	15 439	14 820.9%	14 452	13 872.8%	10 666	10 238.9%	11 805	11 332.6%	52 362	50 265.3%	18 303	76.9%	(35.5%)	
Capital assets	36	36	-	-	987	2 721.1%	1 783	4 915.9%	17 581	48 481.6%	20 351	56 118.6%	4 779	66.1%	267.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	23	23	6 083	26 722.5%	6 524	28 658.6%	7 126	31 302.7%	3 781	16 607.8%	23 513	103 291.6%	2 167	-	74.5%	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 352	-	9 707	-	6 975	-	10 946	-	10 946	-	28 230	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	15 700	15 700	6 168	39.3%	10 403	66.3%	7 601	48.4%	6 910	44.0%	31 082	198.0%	3 765	130.6%	83.5%	
Billed Service charges	15 700	15 700	4 804	30.6%	10 403	66.3%	7 600	48.4%	6 909	44.0%	29 716	189.3%	3 765	130.7%	83.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1 364	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1 366	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 460	13 460	2 128	15.8%	2 408	17.9%	3 047	22.6%	2 748	20.4%	10 331	76.8%	2 692	146.1%	2.1%	
Employee related costs	5 379	5 379	1 362	25.3%	1 251	23.3%	1 293	24.0%	1 569	29.2%	5 475	101.8%	1 087	116.0%	44.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	123	12.3%	142	14.2%	286	28.6%	57	5.7%	608	60.8%	93	48.7%	(38.6%)	
Other expenditure	7 081	7 081	643	9.1%	1 015	14.3%	1 467	20.7%	1 122	15.9%	4 248	60.0%	1 512	222.4%	(25.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>4 040</b>		<b>7 995</b>		<b>4 554</b>		<b>4 161</b>		<b>20 750</b>		<b>1 073</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>4 040</b>		<b>7 995</b>		<b>4 554</b>		<b>4 161</b>		<b>20 750</b>		<b>1 073</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	86 990	86 990	22 081	25.4%	22 241	25.6%	23 634	27.2%	22 035	25.3%	89 991	103.4%	19 506	147.6%	13.0%		
Billed Service charges	86 990	86 990	22 079	25.4%	22 238	25.6%	23 326	26.8%	22 003	25.3%	89 647	103.1%	19 506	147.6%	12.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-	305	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	3	-	3	-	32	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	69 602	69 602	17 545	25.2%	14 182	20.4%	14 489	20.8%	14 242	20.5%	60 457	86.9%	13 615	100.2%	4.6%		
Employee related costs	4 210	4 210	993	23.6%	1 003	23.8%	1 096	26.0%	1 036	24.6%	4 129	98.1%	858	109.0%	20.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	56 963	56 963	15 309	26.9%	12 443	21.8%	12 314	21.6%	11 975	21.0%	52 041	91.4%	9 503	95.3%	26.0%		
Other expenditure	8 429	8 429	1 242	14.7%	736	8.7%	1 078	12.8%	1 230	14.6%	4 287	50.9%	3 253	140.5%	(62.2%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	17 388	17 388	4 536		8 059		9 145		7 794		29 534		5 892				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	17 388	17 388	4 536		8 059		9 145		7 794		29 534		5 892				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 900	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 192	17.3%	1 288	18.7%	1 197	17.4%	5 072	73.5%	1 346	63.6%	(11.0%)	
Billed Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 191	17.3%	1 189	17.2%	1 197	17.3%	4 973	72.1%	1 346	66.2%	(11.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	44.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 709	4 709	1 343	28.5%	1 028	21.8%	1 166	24.8%	1 110	23.6%	4 647	98.7%	1 446	106.4%	(23.3%)	
Employee related costs	4 039	4 039	1 072	26.5%	846	21.0%	875	21.7%	987	24.4%	3 780	93.6%	1 088	103.9%	(9.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	670	670	272	40.5%	181	27.0%	291	43.4%	123	18.3%	867	129.3%	358	118.5%	(65.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 191	2 191	52		164		122		88		425		(100)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 191	2 191	52		164		122		88		425		(100)			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 000	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.6%	2 186	102.9%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	10 000	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.6%	2 185	95.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 555	6 555	1 177	18.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	18.0%	1 359	114.6%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	3 750	3 750	879	23.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	23.4%	819	113.3%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 805	2 805	298	10.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	10.6%	540	117.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 445	3 445	388		-	-	-	-	-	-	388		827			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 445	3 445	388		-	-	-	-	-	-	388		827			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	4 354	11.2%	5 125	13.1%	1 389	3.6%	28 158	72.2%	39 026	21.2%	-	-
Electricity	9 461	30.8%	3 197	10.4%	2 089	6.8%	15 930	51.9%	30 678	16.6%	-	-
Property Rates	3 457	8.1%	2 736	6.4%	1 939	4.5%	34 705	81.0%	42 836	23.2%	-	-
Sanitation	705	6.2%	284	2.5%	234	2.1%	10 100	89.2%	11 323	6.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 529	8.2%	3 708	19.8%	289	1.5%	13 226	70.5%	18 751	10.2%	-	-
Other	3 614	8.6%	3 169	7.6%	1 583	3.8%	33 533	80.0%	41 899	22.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	23 119	12.5%	18 219	9.9%	7 523	4.1%	135 652	73.5%	184 513	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	7 309	30.8%	2 944	12.4%	2 196	9.2%	11 308	47.6%	23 758	12.9%	-	-
Households	15 809	9.8%	15 276	9.5%	5 327	3.3%	124 344	77.3%	160 756	87.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	23 119	12.5%	18 219	9.9%	7 523	4.1%	135 652	73.5%	184 513	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 129	76.2%	66	1.6%	552	13.4%	357	8.7%	4 104	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	3 129	76.2%	66	1.6%	552	13.4%	357	8.7%	4 104	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Tshiamo Lethogile	018 632 5051 / 6955
Financial Manager	S. Mopoe	018 632 5051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	126 387	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	14 684	11.6%	4 897	3.9%	79 613	63.0%	13 556	80.5%	(63.9%)		
Billed Property rates	12 677	12 677	3 270	25.8%	2 618	20.7%	3 307	26.1%	1 201	9.5%	10 397	82.0%	2 981	47.5%	(59.7%)		
Billed Service charges	48 853	48 853	9 333	19.1%	12 294	25.2%	10 173	20.8%	3 954	8.1%	35 754	73.2%	9 783	73.6%	(59.6%)		
Other own revenue	64 857	64 857	29 151	44.9%	3 366	5.2%	1 203	1.9%	(258)	(4%)	33 462	51.6%	792	100.4%	(132.6%)		
Operating Expenditure	123 275	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	22 926	18.6%	7 810	6.3%	82 488	66.9%	23 227	69.3%	(66.4%)		
Employee related costs	63 585	63 585	15 080	23.7%	15 249	24.0%	13 735	21.6%	4 804	7.6%	48 868	76.9%	12 490	100.9%	(61.5%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	21 890	21 890	4 601	21.0%	5 554	25.4%	1 548	7.1%	1 251	5.7%	12 954	59.2%	4 448	64.9%	(71.9%)		
Other expenditure	37 800	37 800	4 060	10.7%	7 209	19.1%	7 642	20.2%	1 755	4.6%	20 667	54.7%	6 288	41.4%	(72.1%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	3 112	18 013		(9 733)		(8 242)		(2 913)		(2 875)		(9 670)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	3 112	18 013		(9 733)		(8 242)		(2 913)		(2 875)		(9 670)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	32 351	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	-	-	24 781	76.6%	31 881	98.5%	324	16.5%	7 544.1%	
External loans	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	12.9%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 539	7 539	-	-	5 396	71.6%	-	-	24 781	328.7%	30 177	400.3%	224	17.8%	10 978.2%	
Other	21 812	21 812	-	-	1 704	7.8%	-	-	-	-	1 704	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	32 351	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	1 045	3.2%	3 443	10.6%	10 230	31.6%	8 494	36.4%	(59.5%)	
Water and Sanitation	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	5%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	878	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	18.3%	161	18.3%	-	8%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	19 750	19 750	898	4.5%	1 664	8.4%	1 043	5.3%	-	-	3 605	18.3%	2 228	71.9%	(100.0%)	
Other	11 582	11 582	955	8.2%	2 225	19.2%	2	0%	3 282	28.3%	6 464	55.8%	6 225	33.1%	(47.3%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	126 387	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	14 684	11.6%	4 897	3.9%	79 613	63.0%	13 556	80.5%	(63.9%)	
Capital Revenue	32 351	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	-	-	24 781	76.6%	31 881	98.5%	324	16.5%	7 544.1%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>158 737</b>	<b>158 737</b>	<b>41 754</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>25 378</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>14 684</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>29 678</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>111 494</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>13 881</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>113.8%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	123 275	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	22 926	18.6%	7 810	6.3%	82 488	66.9%	23 227	69.3%	(66.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	32 351	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	1 045	3.2%	3 443	10.6%	10 230	31.6%	8 494	36.4%	(59.5%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>155 625</b>	<b>155 625</b>	<b>25 595</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>31 900</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>23 970</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>11 253</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>92 718</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>31 721</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>(64.5%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	12 681	12 681	12 834		16 830		(6 398)		(11 784)		12 834		9 550			
Cash receipts by source	152 649	152 649	30 807	20.2%	9 262	6.1%	27 565	18.1%	29 692	19.5%	97 326	63.8%	19 750	71.0%	50.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 531	3 531	3 277	92.8%	2 624	74.3%	2 605	73.8%	827	23.4%	9 333	264.3%	984		(16.0%)	
Service charges	50 082	50 082	-	-	4 799	9.6%	10 173	20.3%	3 954	7.9%	18 927	37.8%	9 752	57.2%	(59.5%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	92 135	92 135	26 527	28.8%	1 371	1.5%	11 852	12.9%	24 781	26.9%	64 530	70.0%	435	79.2%	5 995.4%	
Other receipts	6 120	6 120	-	-	468	7.6%	2 935	48.0%	131	2.1%	3 533	57.7%	8 471	6 227.1%	(98.5%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	1 003		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	779	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	12.9%	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>89 413</b>	<b>89 413</b>	<b>26 811</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>32 491</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>32 951</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>11 253</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>103 505</b>	<b>115.8%</b>	<b>35 700</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>(68.5%)</b>	
Employee related costs	51 000	51 000	14 303	28.0%	14 524	28.5%	13 735	26.9%	4 804	9.4%	47 366	92.9%	12 606	102.4%	(61.9%)	
Grant and subsidies	3 531	3 531	-	-	293	8.3%	-	-	-	-	293	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	1 548	-	1 349	-	4 233	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	3 000	3 000	10 654	355.1%	14 635	487.8%	7 642	254.7%	1 657	55.2%	34 588	1 152.9%	9 936	65.2%	(83.3%)	
Capital assets	30 000	30 000	1 854	6.2%	1 704	5.7%	10 025	33.4%	3 443	11.5%	17 025	56.8%	8 494	36.2%	(59.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	1 880	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	18.1%	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 033		(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	75 918	75 918	16 830		(6 398)		(11 784)		6 655		6 655		(6 400)			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	14 810	14 810	3 007	20.3%	1 730	11.7%	1 334	9.0%	1 480	10.0%	7 551	51.0%	1 591	94.8%	(7.0%)	
Billed Service charges	10 245	10 245	1 306	12.7%	1 730	16.9%	1 334	13.0%	1 480	14.4%	5 850	57.1%	1 591	56.3%	(7.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 490	4 490	1 701	37.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 701	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 415	6 415	2 957	46.1%	2 476	38.6%	2 257	35.2%	332	5.2%	8 022	125.0%	1 760	59.5%	(81.1%)	
Employee related costs	2 410	2 410	627	26.0%	608	25.2%	524	21.8%	206	8.6%	1 965	81.5%	1 037	124.1%	(80.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 962		1 470		-		-		3 432		-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 005	4 005	369	9.2%	398	9.9%	1 732	43.2%	126	3.1%	2 625	65.5%	723	28.2%	(82.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	8 395	50		(746)		(923)		1 148		(471)		(169)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	8 395	50		(746)		(923)		1 148		(471)		(169)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	34 804	34 804	6 690	19.2%	6 508	18.7%	5 654	16.2%	1 344	3.9%	20 196	58.0%	6 770	105.4%	(80.1%)		
Billed Service charges	33 700	33 700	5 751	17.1%	6 508	19.3%	5 654	16.8%	1 344	4.0%	19 258	57.1%	6 763	71.6%	(80.1%)		
Transfers and subsidies	1 007	1 007	938	93.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	93.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	50.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	28 793	28 793	3 680	12.8%	5 664	19.7%	2 515	8.7%	1 528	5.3%	13 388	46.5%	5 866	63.3%	(74.0%)		
Employee related costs	2 316	2 316	628	27.1%	656	28.3%	591	25.5%	192	8.3%	2 066	89.2%	595	103.5%	(67.7%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	21 890	21 890	2 639	12.1%	4 084	18.7%	1 548	7.1%	1 251	5.7%	9 522	43.5%	4 448	64.9%	(71.9%)		
Other expenditure	4 587	4 587	413	9.0%	925	20.2%	376	8.2%	85	1.9%	1 799	39.2%	823	38.0%	(89.7%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 012	6 012	3 009		844		3 139		(184)		6 809		904				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 012	6 012	3 009		844		3 139		(184)		6 809		904				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 963	1 963	77	3.9%	463	23.6%	463	23.6%	160	8.2%	1 163	59.2%	425	101.1%	(62.4%)	
Billed Service charges	1 963	1 963	(41)	(2.1%)	463	23.6%	463	23.6%	160	8.2%	1 045	53.2%	422	100.4%	(62.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	337.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 413	9 413	2 056	21.8%	2 119	22.5%	1 905	20.2%	815	8.7%	6 895	73.3%	612	64.0%	33.2%	
Employee related costs	7 621	7 621	1 973	25.9%	1 860	24.4%	1 868	24.5%	762	10.0%	6 464	84.8%	431	84.8%	76.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 792	1 792	83	4.6%	258	14.4%	37	2.1%	53	3.0%	431	24.1%	180	43.0%	(70.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(7 449)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)		(1 442)		(655)		(5 732)		(186)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(7 449)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)		(1 442)		(655)		(5 732)		(186)			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	3 263	3 263	687	21.1%	574	17.6%	585	17.9%	196	6.0%	2 043	62.6%	608	23.5%	(67.7%)	
Billed Service charges	2 944	2 944	566	19.2%	574	19.5%	585	19.9%	196	6.7%	1 922	65.3%	608	109.8%	(67.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	319	319	121	37.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	37.9%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 876	1 876	364	19.4%	473	25.2%	440	23.5%	120	6.4%	1 397	74.5%	539	95.7%	(77.7%)	
Employee related costs	1 459	1 459	364	24.9%	448	30.7%	404	27.7%	119	8.2%	1 335	91.5%	536	117.1%	(77.7%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	417	417	-	-	25	6.0%	36	8.6%	1	0.2%	62	14.8%	2	14.0%	(68.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 387	1 387	323		101		145		76		646		69			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 387	1 387	323		101		145		76		646		69			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Cudjoe	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 367	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 367	39.2%
VAT (output less input)	(4 005)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 005)	(114.9%)
Pensions / Retirement	1 694	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694	48.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 615	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 615	103.7%
Auditor-General	817	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	817	23.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 487</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 487</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms. Kesiofotse Mball	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Kgomotso Nchelang	018 381 9434

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Muthusi Oagile	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Galaletsang Moroane	053 998 4455

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	244 012	244 012	72 355	29.7%	39 348	16.1%	53 014	21.7%	22 254	9.1%	186 972	76.6%	-	-	66.9%	(100.0%)		
Billed Property rates	-	-	21 750	-	(223)	-	(267)	-	33	-	21 293	-	-	-	141.8%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	145 458	145 458	29 888	20.5%	28 026	19.3%	49 152	33.8%	12 660	8.7%	119 725	82.3%	-	-	63.2%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	98 554	98 554	20 718	21.0%	11 545	11.7%	4 130	4.2%	9 561	9.7%	45 954	46.6%	-	-	44.2%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	227 812	227 812	26 087	11.5%	32 711	14.4%	36 615	16.1%	38 904	17.1%	134 318	59.0%	-	-	46.0%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	73 852	73 852	17 576	23.8%	18 587	25.2%	19 044	25.8%	19 057	25.8%	74 264	100.6%	-	-	67.3%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	64 029	64 029	2 555	4.0%	7 542	11.8%	8 589	13.4%	8 412	13.1%	27 098	42.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	89 453	89 453	5 956	6.7%	6 583	7.4%	8 983	10.0%	11 435	12.8%	32 956	36.8%	-	-	12.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 201</b>	<b>16 201</b>	<b>46 268</b>		<b>6 637</b>		<b>16 399</b>		<b>(16 650)</b>		<b>52 653</b>							
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16 201</b>	<b>16 201</b>	<b>46 268</b>		<b>6 637</b>		<b>16 399</b>		<b>(16 650)</b>		<b>52 653</b>							

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	122 252	122 252	1 349	1.1%	526	.4%	2 484	2.0%	4 499	3.7%	8 858	7.2%	21	1.8%	21 313.3%	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	122 252	122 252	1 348	1.1%	531	.4%	1 132	.9%	1 966	1.6%	4 977	4.1%	-	-	2.2%	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	1	-	(5)	-	1 352	-	2 534	-	3 882	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	87 935	87 935	1 258	1.4%	526	.6%	2 484	2.8%	4 499	5.1%	8 767	10.0%	21	1.8%	21 313.3%	-	
Water and Sanitation	12 100	12 100	-	-	61	.5%	129	1.1%	2	-	191	1.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	48 440	48 440	166	.3%	-	-	14	-	1 724	3.6%	1 904	3.9%	1	-	205 873.8%	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 775	8 775	980	11.2%	247	2.8%	819	9.3%	687	7.8%	2 733	31.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	18 620	18 620	112	.6%	219	1.2%	1 522	8.2%	2 087	11.2%	3 940	21.2%	20	1.9%	10 242.9%	-	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	244 012	244 012	72 355	29.7%	39 348	16.1%	53 014	21.7%	22 254	9.1%	186 972	76.6%	-	-	66.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	122 252	122 252	1 349	1.1%	526	.4%	2 484	2.0%	4 499	3.7%	8 858	7.2%	21	1.8%	21 313.3%	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>366 264</b>	<b>366 264</b>	<b>73 705</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>39 874</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>55 498</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>26 754</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>195 830</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>127 225.5%</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	227 812	227 812	26 087	11.5%	32 711	14.4%	36 615	16.1%	38 904	17.1%	134 318	59.0%	-	-	46.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	87 935	87 935	1 258	1.4%	526	.6%	2 484	2.8%	4 499	5.1%	8 767	10.0%	21	1.8%	21 313.3%	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>315 747</b>	<b>315 747</b>	<b>27 345</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>33 238</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>39 099</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>43 404</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>143 085</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>206 465.9%</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(3 325)	-	15 106	-	19 650	-	26 742	-	(3 325)	-	9 049	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	156 986	156 986	47 570	30.3%	39 480	25.1%	47 277	30.1%	23 074	14.7%	157 401	100.3%	9 798	12.4%	135.5%	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	27 647	27 647	3 923	14.2%	3 085	11.2%	10 236	37.0%	4 316	15.6%	21 561	78.0%	987	-	337.2%	-	
Service charges	106 737	106 737	27 171	25.5%	20 013	18.7%	24 692	23.1%	22 392	21.0%	94 268	88.3%	8 695	63.2%	157.5%	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	13 401	13 401	17 002	126.9%	12 786	95.4%	9 061	67.6%	-	-	38 849	289.9%	-	-	1.4%	-	
Other receipts	9 201	9 201	1 474	16.0%	1 196	13.0%	1 204	13.1%	1 066	11.6%	4 940	53.7%	95	(110.8%)	1 022.5%	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 000)	-	2 400	-	2 084	-	(4 700)	-	(2 216)	-	21	8.3%	(22 988.9%)	-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>322 429</b>	<b>322 429</b>	<b>29 140</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>34 935</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>40 186</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>44 288</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>148 549</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>13 215</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>235.1%</b>		
Employee related costs	100 828	100 828	18 509	18.4%	19 515	19.4%	20 131	20.0%	19 374	19.2%	77 529	76.9%	7 340	32.1%	164.0%	-	
Grant and subsidies	56 148	56 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	(2 999)	(2 999)	2 555	(85.2%)	7 542	(251.5%)	8 589	(286.4%)	8 412	(280.5%)	27 098	(903.6%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	168 452	168 452	5 956	3.5%	6 583	3.9%	8 983	5.3%	11 301	6.7%	32 823	19.5%	(340)	106.0%	(3 424.1%)	-	
Capital assets	-	-	1 349	-	526	-	2 484	-	4 499	-	8 858	-	-	-	4%	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	770	-	770	-	-	-	700	-	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 215	(138.9%)	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(165 443)</b>	<b>(165 443)</b>	<b>15 106</b>		<b>19 650</b>		<b>26 742</b>		<b>5 528</b>		<b>5 528</b>		<b>5 633</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	32 476	32 476	5 807	17.9%	5 365	16.5%	14 877	45.8%	2 788	8.6%	28 837	88.8%	-	-	55.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	29 474	29 474	5 698	19.3%	5 347	18.1%	14 874	50.5%	2 787	9.5%	28 707	97.4%	-	-	57.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 002	3 002	109	3.6%	18	.6%	3	.1%	1	-	130	4.3%	-	-	.1%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	23 649	23 649	1 540	6.5%	1 568	6.6%	1 956	8.3%	2 722	11.5%	7 786	32.9%	-	-	18.0%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 846	4 846	1 228	25.3%	1 203	24.8%	1 087	22.4%	1 152	23.8%	4 670	96.4%	-	-	67.8%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	318	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 414	16 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 071	2 071	313	15.1%	364	17.6%	869	42.0%	1 569	75.8%	3 115	150.4%	-	-	5.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 828</b>	<b>8 828</b>	<b>4 266</b>		<b>3 797</b>		<b>12 921</b>		<b>66</b>		<b>21 051</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 828</b>	<b>8 828</b>	<b>4 266</b>		<b>3 797</b>		<b>12 921</b>		<b>66</b>		<b>21 051</b>						

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	98 559	98 559	17 349	17.6%	16 031	16.3%	27 552	28.0%	10 553	10.7%	71 485	72.5%	-	-	62.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	98 559	98 559	16 944	17.2%	15 887	16.1%	27 524	27.9%	5 704	5.8%	66 060	67.0%	-	-	62.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	405	-	144	-	28	-	4 849	-	5 425	-	-	-	3%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	62 793	62 793	3 454	5.5%	9 009	14.3%	10 031	16.0%	11 195	17.8%	33 689	53.7%	-	-	53.7%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 366	4 366	831	19.0%	1 240	28.4%	1 240	28.4%	1 683	38.5%	4 994	114.4%	-	-	116.6%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	47 616	47 616	2 555	5.4%	7 542	15.8%	8 589	18.0%	8 412	17.7%	27 098	56.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	10 812	10 812	68	.6%	226	2.1%	203	1.9%	1 100	10.2%	1 597	14.8%	-	-	1.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>13 895</b>		<b>7 022</b>		<b>17 521</b>		<b>(642)</b>		<b>37 796</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>13 895</b>		<b>7 022</b>		<b>17 521</b>		<b>(642)</b>		<b>37 796</b>						

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	20 814	20 814	3 484	16.7%	3 224	15.5%	3 319	15.9%	2 078	10.0%	12 105	58.2%	-	-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	17 423	17 423	3 431	19.7%	3 217	18.5%	3 315	19.0%	2 048	11.8%	12 011	68.9%	-	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 392	3 392	52	1.5%	7	.2%	4	.1%	31	.9%	94	2.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 725	14 725	1 087	7.4%	1 151	7.8%	1 632	11.1%	3 026	20.5%	6 896	46.8%	-	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 995	3 995	1 045	26.2%	1 071	26.8%	1 332	33.3%	1 103	27.6%	4 551	113.9%	-	-	77.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 730	10 730	42	.4%	80	.7%	301	2.8%	1 922	17.9%	2 344	21.8%	-	-	4.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>2 397</b>		<b>2 073</b>		<b>1 687</b>		<b>(947)</b>		<b>5 209</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>6 089</b>	<b>2 397</b>		<b>2 073</b>		<b>1 687</b>		<b>(947)</b>		<b>5 209</b>					

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	3	3	3 827	118 624.9%	3 576	110 859.6%	3 440	106 618.7%	2 212	68 560.1%	13 054	404 663.3%	-	-	67.6%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	1	1	3 814	289 850.5%	3 575	271 620.3%	3 439	261 284.7%	2 119	161 024.5%	12 947	983 779.9%	-	-	69.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	2	12	649.6%	2	94.7%	1	53.0%	93	4 851.7%	108	5 649.0%	-	-	16.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 222	12 222	1 564	12.8%	1 833	15.0%	1 832	15.0%	1 499	12.3%	6 728	55.1%	-	-	6.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 582	4 582	1 398	30.5%	1 666	36.4%	1 617	35.3%	1 213	26.5%	5 894	128.6%	-	-	4.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 480	7 480	166	2.2%	167	2.2%	215	2.9%	287	3.8%	835	11.2%	-	-	8.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(12 218)</b>	<b>(12 218)</b>	<b>2 263</b>		<b>1 743</b>		<b>1 608</b>		<b>712</b>		<b>6 326</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(12 218)</b>	<b>(12 218)</b>	<b>2 263</b>		<b>1 743</b>		<b>1 608</b>		<b>712</b>		<b>6 326</b>					

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	4 410	14.7%	481	1.6%	2 407	8.0%	22 750	75.7%	30 048	21.0%	-	-
Electricity	10 755	32.4%	1 947	5.9%	1 830	5.5%	18 674	56.2%	33 207	23.2%	-	-
Property Rates	2 746	11.8%	925	4.0%	807	3.5%	18 700	80.7%	29 177	16.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 786	8.8%	655	3.2%	598	2.9%	17 259	85.0%	20 299	14.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 864	8.9%	678	3.3%	625	3.0%	17 665	84.8%	20 832	14.6%	-	-
Other	(3 537)	(22.7%)	158	1.0%	99	.6%	18 885	121.0%	15 605	10.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>4 844</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>113 933</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>143 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	568	6.3%	386	4.3%	420	4.6%	7 679	84.8%	9 053	6.3%	-	-
Business	7 890	29.8%	1 069	4.0%	2 819	10.6%	14 706	55.5%	26 484	18.5%	-	-
Households	7 017	7.0%	2 897	2.9%	2 568	2.6%	87 728	87.5%	100 210	70.0%	-	-
Other	2 550	24.4%	492	6.6%	559	7.5%	3 820	51.5%	7 421	5.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>4 844</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>113 933</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>143 168</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 188	21.7%	3 114	21.1%	2 761	18.8%	5 659	38.4%	14 722	16.3%
Bulk Water	547	1.6%	669	1.9%	589	1.7%	33 299	94.9%	35 104	38.8%
PAYE deductions	1 093	21.5%	547	6.2%	467	5.3%	5 099	67.0%	9 805	9.3%
VAT (output less input)	83	2.1%	795	19.9%	290	7.3%	2 827	70.8%	3 995	4.4%
Pensions / Retirement	1 656	57.5%	1 226	42.5%	-	-	-	-	2 882	3.2%
Loan repayments	124	.7%	773	4.5%	845	5.0%	15 262	89.8%	17 003	18.8%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	35	.6%	107	1.8%	57	.9%	5 822	96.7%	6 021	6.7%
Other	633	33.7%	1 157	61.6%	1	.1%	86	4.6%	1 878	2.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>8 388</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>5 010</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>68 854</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	<b>90 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	George Mhimurwe	053 927 2202
Financial Manager	O Ndlovu	053 928 2229

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Mamusa(NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	114 066	114 066	25 473	22.3%	22 245	19.5%	4 787	4.2%	-	-	52 506	46.0%	-	-	136.2%	-	
Billed Property rates	6 404	6 404	2 245	35.1%	1 322	20.6%	414	6.5%	-	-	3 981	62.2%	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	38 424	38 424	9 091	23.7%	9 473	24.7%	3 066	8.0%	-	-	21 631	56.3%	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	69 238	69 238	14 137	20.4%	11 450	16.5%	1 307	1.9%	-	-	26 894	38.8%	-	-	126.8%	-	
Operating Expenditure	77 998	77 998	14 023	18.0%	13 443	17.2%	11 964	15.3%	-	-	39 430	50.6%	-	-	58.4%	-	
Employee related costs	32 008	32 008	7 016	21.9%	7 435	23.2%	4 861	15.2%	-	-	19 312	60.3%	-	-	89.5%	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	17 129	17 129	761	4.4%	660	3.9%	3 741	21.8%	-	-	5 163	30.1%	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	15 504	15 504	4 264	27.5%	2 207	14.2%	2 006	12.9%	-	-	8 476	54.7%	-	-	39.2%	-	
Other expenditure	13 356	13 356	1 983	14.8%	3 141	23.5%	1 355	10.1%	-	-	6 479	48.5%	-	-	56.8%	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	36 069	11 450	-	8 802	-	(7 177)	-	-	-	13 076	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	36 069	11 450	-	8 802	-	(7 177)	-	-	-	13 076	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	425	425	1 488	350.2%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	-	-	2 423	570.1%	2 726	8.5%	(100.0%)	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 462	-	847	-	-	-	-	-	2 309	-	2 564	8.0%	(100.0%)	-	
Other	425	425	26	6.2%	50	11.8%	37	8.8%	-	-	114	26.8%	162	-	(100.0%)	-	
Capital Expenditure	425	425	2 333	548.8%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	-	-	3 267	768.7%	2 726	8.5%	(100.0%)	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	910	-	485	-	-	-	-	-	1 394	-	2 564	-	(100.0%)	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 391	-	362	-	-	-	-	-	1 753	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	425	425	32	7.6%	50	11.8%	37	8.8%	-	-	120	28.2%	16	1.0%	(100.0%)	-	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	114 066	114 066	25 473	22.3%	22 245	19.5%	4 787	4.2%	-	-	52 506	46.0%	-	-	136.2%	-	
Capital Revenue	425	425	1 488	350.2%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	-	-	2 423	570.1%	2 726	8.5%	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	114 491	114 491	26 961	23.5%	23 142	20.2%	4 825	4.2%	-	-	54 928	48.0%	2 726	111.3%	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	77 998	77 998	14 023	18.0%	13 443	17.2%	11 964	15.3%	-	-	39 430	50.6%	-	-	58.4%	-	
Capital Expenditure	425	425	2 333	548.8%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	-	-	3 267	768.7%	2 726	8.5%	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	78 423	78 423	16 356	20.9%	14 340	18.3%	12 001	15.3%	-	-	42 697	54.4%	2 726	42.6%	(100.0%)	-	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	(3 184)	(3 184)	(3 814)	-	(2 049)	-	(681)	-	(2 625)	-	(3 814)	-	6 448	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	91 548	91 548	26 435	28.9%	22 278	24.3%	9 825	10.7%	-	-	58 538	63.9%	13 550	73.1%	(100.0%)	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	46 620	46 620	10 170	21.8%	13 694	29.4%	7 774	16.7%	-	-	31 638	67.9%	10 878	100.1%	(100.0%)	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 100	38 100	15 264	40.1%	10 407	27.3%	-	-	-	-	25 671	67.4%	2 672	47.3%	(100.0%)	-	
Other receipts	1 380	1 380	1 001	72.5%	457	33.1%	224	16.3%	-	-	1 683	121.9%	-	-	123.3%	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 448	5 448	-	-	(2 280)	(41.9%)	1 826	33.5%	-	-	(454)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>																	
Employee related costs	92 172	92 172	24 669	26.8%	20 911	22.7%	11 769	12.8%	-	-	57 349	62.2%	23 812	77.2%	(100.0%)	-	
Grant and subsidies	32 016	32 016	7 016	21.9%	6 205	19.4%	4 277	13.4%	-	-	17 498	54.7%	6 915	59.4%	(100.0%)	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	587	-	773	-	(100.0%)	-	
Other payments to service providers	28 860	28 860	2 054	7.1%	6 424	22.3%	3 412	11.8%	-	-	11 890	41.2%	6 522	90.7%	(100.0%)	-	
Capital assets	12 228	12 228	8 770	71.7%	4 376	35.8%	37	.3%	-	-	13 183	107.8%	2 726	56.6%	(100.0%)	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	19 068	19 068	6 829	35.8%	3 906	20.5%	3 456	18.1%	-	-	14 191	74.4%	6 877	535.4%	(100.0%)	-	
Closing Cash Balance	(3 808)	(3 808)	(2 049)	-	(681)	-	(2 625)	-	(2 625)	-	(2 625)	-	(3 814)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	6 335	6 335	2 125	33.5%	2 457	38.8%	762	12.0%	-	-	5 344	84.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	6 295	6 295	1 382	22.0%	2 440	38.8%	744	11.8%	-	-	4 566	72.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	40	40	743	1 880.1%	17	43.2%	18	44.7%	-	-	777	1 967.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 231	3 231	573	17.7%	767	23.7%	461	14.3%	-	-	1 801	55.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	1 999	1 999	503	25.2%	545	27.3%	342	17.1%	-	-	1 391	69.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	36	36	-	-	3	7.0%	-	-	-	-	3	7.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 196	1 196	70	5.9%	219	18.3%	119	9.9%	-	-	408	34.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	3 103	1 552	-	1 690	-	301	-	-	-	3 543	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	3 103	1 552	-	1 690	-	301	-	-	-	3 543	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	21 646	21 646	4 915	22.7%	4 290	19.8%	1 455	6.7%	-	-	10 660	49.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	21 641	21 641	4 611	21.3%	3 926	18.1%	1 344	6.2%	-	-	9 881	45.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6	6	304	5 529.0%	364	6 614.2%	111	2 025.9%	-	-	779	14 169.1%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	18 805	18 805	4 603	24.5%	3 116	16.6%	2 360	12.6%	-	-	10 080	53.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	1 344	1 344	223	16.6%	290	21.6%	184	13.7%	-	-	697	51.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 468	15 468	4 264	27.6%	2 204	14.3%	2 006	13.0%	-	-	8 474	54.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 993	1 993	116	5.8%	622	31.2%	170	8.5%	-	-	908	45.6%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 841	2 841	312		1 174		(905)		-	-	581		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 841	2 841	312		1 174		(905)		-	-	581		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 486	10 486	1 794	17.1%	2 595	24.7%	978	9.3%	-	-	5 367	51.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	10 486	10 486	1 794	17.1%	2 595	24.7%	978	9.3%	-	-	5 367	51.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 998	7 998	914	11.4%	1 545	19.3%	1 102	13.8%	-	-	3 561	44.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	7 003	7 003	693	9.9%	1 178	16.8%	975	13.9%	-	-	2 846	40.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	995	995	221	22.2%	367	36.9%	126	12.7%	-	-	715	71.8%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 488	2 488	880		1 050		(123)		-	-	1 807		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 488	2 488	880		1 050		(123)		-	-	1 807		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	1 193	-	403	-	-	-	-	-	1 596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 186	-	403	-	-	-	-	-	1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	802	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	757	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	45	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	391		136		-		-	-	527		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	391		136		-		-	-	527		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thomhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**North West: Greater Taung(NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	139 243	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	21 101	15.2%	2 438	1.8%	113 118	81.2%	16 041	136.0%	(84.8%)		
Billed Property rates	5 496	5 496	5 048	91.8%	164	3.0%	116	2.1%	86	1.6%	5 415	98.5%	206	111.5%	(58.1%)		
Billed Service charges	4 686	4 686	1 236	26.4%	1 472	31.4%	1 321	28.2%	934	19.9%	4 964	105.9%	669	108.9%	39.6%		
Other own revenue	129 060	129 060	49 818	38.6%	31 841	24.7%	19 663	15.2%	1 418	1.1%	102 740	79.6%	15 167	139.4%	(90.7%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	85 943	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	18 572	21.6%	13 655	15.9%	73 278	85.3%	24 649	89.3%	(44.6%)		
Employee related costs	49 793	49 793	12 841	25.8%	11 523	23.1%	10 864	21.8%	8 449	17.0%	43 678	87.7%	11 903	80.0%	(29.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	1 708	1 708	37	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	2.2%	345	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	34 442	34 442	7 111	20.6%	9 537	27.7%	7 708	22.4%	5 206	15.1%	29 562	85.8%	12 401	102.2%	(58.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53 300	53 300	36 112		12 417		2 529		(11 217)		39 840		(8 607)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53 300	53 300	36 112		12 417		2 539		(11 217)		39 850		(8 607)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	1 921	3.5%	6 417	11.6%	12 327	22.3%	-	117.9%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	37 882	37 882	3 867	10.2%	-	-	880	2.3%	3 248	8.6%	7 996	21.1%	-	119.4%	(100.0%)	
Other	17 448	17 448	122	0.7%	-	-	1 041	6.0%	3 169	18.2%	4 331	24.8%	-	109.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	2 205	4.0%	6 417	11.6%	14 902	26.9%	5 970	114.5%	7.5%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 000	2 000	3 352	167.6%	-	-	880	44.0%	3 248	162.4%	7 481	374.1%	-	184.0%	(100.0%)	
Other	53 330	53 330	637	1.2%	2 292	4.3%	1 324	2.5%	3 169	5.9%	7 421	13.9%	5 970	86.2%	(46.9%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	139 243	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	21 101	15.2%	2 438	1.8%	113 118	81.2%	16 041	136.0%	(84.8%)	
Capital Revenue	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	1 921	3.5%	6 417	11.6%	12 327	22.3%	-	117.9%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	194 572	194 572	60 091	30.9%	33 477	17.2%	23 022	11.8%	8 855	4.6%	125 445	64.5%	16 041	132.1%	(44.8%)	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	85 943	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	18 572	21.6%	13 655	15.9%	73 278	85.3%	24 649	89.3%	(44.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	2 205	4.0%	6 417	11.6%	14 902	26.9%	5 970	114.5%	7.5%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	141 272	141 272	23 979	17.0%	23 352	16.5%	20 777	14.7%	20 072	14.2%	88 180	62.4%	30 619	96.3%	(34.4%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	6 553		9 367		13 552		27 429		6 553		9 290			
Cash receipts by source	122 688	122 688	39 976	32.6%	28 688	23.4%	49 992	40.7%	11 214	9.1%	129 871	105.9%	50 598	132.6%	(77.8%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	5 496	5 496	2 531	46.1%	1 812	33.0%	2 459	44.7%	1 357	24.7%	8 159	148.4%	1 724	79.5%	(21.3%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	114 655	114 655	50 726	44.2%	31 196	27.2%	46 079	40.2%	9	0.0%	128 010	111.6%	22 215	114.4%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	2 537	2 537	11 719	461.9%	680	26.8%	454	17.9%	1 849	72.9%	14 702	579.5%	2 530	352.0%	(26.9%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(25 000)		(5 000)		1 000		8 000		(21 000)		24 129	414.7%	(66.8%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	140 473	140 473	37 162	26.5%	24 503	17.4%	36 116	25.7%	27 773	19.8%	125 554	89.4%	48 000	123.2%	(42.1%)	
Employee related costs	49 793	49 793	12 842	25.8%	11 655	23.4%	11 908	23.9%	7 993	16.1%	44 397	89.2%	9 090	89.2%	(12.1%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	5 810		5 683		8 455		5 469		25 417		8 014	121.1%	(31.8%)	
Capital assets	55 329	55 329	243	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	0.4%	23 066	160.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	35 351	35 351	18 267	51.7%	7 165	20.3%	15 753	44.6%	14 312	40.5%	55 497	157.0%	7 829	128.2%	82.8%	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(17 785)	(17 785)	9 367		13 552		27 429		10 870		10 870		11 888			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	1 520	1 520	1 229	80.8%	179	11.8%	93	6.1%	52	3.4%	1 553	102.2%	17	10.6%	202.3%	
Billed Service charges	353	353	53	15.1%	179	50.9%	73	20.7%	52	14.8%	358	101.4%	17	54.3%	202.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 155	1 155	1 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	100.0%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	12	12	21	166.9%	0	0.0%	20	159.8%	-	-	41	327.1%	-	32.3%	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 520	1 520	113	7.4%	144	9.4%	202	13.3%	219	14.4%	677	44.6%	57	28.8%	282.7%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 291	1 291	113	8.7%	144	11.1%	202	15.6%	219	17.0%	677	52.4%	49	33.1%	349.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 116		36		(109)		(167)		876		(40)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 116		36		(109)		(167)		876		(40)			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
Operating Revenue	6 001	6 001	599	10.0%	4 212	70.2%	458	7.6%	357	5.9%	5 625	93.7%	292	86.6%	22.2%			
Billed Service charges	1 586	1 586	382	24.1%	516	32.6%	456	28.7%	356	22.4%	1 710	107.9%	155	88.7%	129.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	3 693	3 693	-	-	3 695	100.1%	-	-	-	-	3 695	100.1%	-	68.9%	-			
Other own revenue	722	722	216	29.9%	1	.1%	2	.3%	1	.2%	220	30.5%	137	672.5%	(99.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	3 363	3 363	980	29.1%	949	28.2%	1 048	31.2%	1 408	41.9%	4 385	130.4%	876	96.8%	60.8%			
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	3	239.1%	(100.0%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 480	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	1 883	1 883	980	52.0%	949	50.4%	1 047	55.6%	1 408	74.8%	4 384	232.8%	537	86.0%	162.3%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	2 638	(381)		3 263		(591)		(1 051)		1 240		(584)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	2 638	(381)		3 263		(591)		(1 051)		1 240		(584)					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	6 465	6 465	5 554	85.9%	10 421	161.2%	8 014	124.0%	202	3.1%	24 191	374.2%	1 830	164.4%	(89.0%)		
Billed Service charges	1 268	1 268	304	24.0%	296	23.3%	306	24.1%	198	15.6%	1 104	87.0%	191	84.3%	3.6%		
Transfers and subsidies	4 947	4 947	5 249	106.1%	10 125	204.3%	7 698	155.6%	-	-	23 072	466.4%	-	100.0%	-		
Other own revenue	250	250	1	.3%	0	.1%	10	4.0%	4	1.4%	15	5.8%	1 638	3 704.3%	(99.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	5 665	5 665	2 533	44.7%	2 609	46.1%	2 536	44.8%	1 688	29.8%	9 366	165.3%	664	267.1%	154.2%		
Employee related costs	2 089	2 089	1 702	81.5%	1 787	85.5%	1 789	85.6%	1 284	61.5%	6 561	314.1%	386	205.8%	232.6%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 576	3 576	831	23.2%	823	23.0%	747	20.9%	405	11.3%	2 805	78.4%	278	413.1%	45.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	800	800	3 022		7 812		5 477		(1 486)		14 825		1 165				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	800	800	3 022		7 812		5 477		(1 486)		14 825		1 165				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	10 406	10 406	9 147	87.9%	480	4.6%	9 490	91.2%	328	3.2%	19 446	186.9%	144	122.8%	128.5%		
Billed Service charges	1 480	1 480	496	33.5%	480	32.4%	486	32.9%	328	22.2%	1 790	121.0%	144	77.8%	128.5%		
Transfers and subsidies	8 652	8 652	8 652	100.0%	-	-	9 003	104.1%	-	-	17 655	204.1%	-	50.4%	-		
Other own revenue	275	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 247.3%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	9 131	9 131	2 003	21.9%	2 120	23.2%	2 244	24.6%	1 448	15.9%	7 815	85.6%	1 036	43.2%	39.7%		
Employee related costs	7 355	7 355	1 716	23.3%	1 881	25.6%	1 547	21.0%	1 115	15.2%	6 259	85.1%	843	64.8%	32.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 776	1 776	286	16.1%	239	13.5%	697	39.3%	333	18.8%	1 556	87.6%	193	18.4%	72.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		7 246		(1 120)		11 631		(893)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		7 246		(1 120)		11 631		(893)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	33	3.8%	14	1.7%	22	2.5%	804	92.1%	873	4.1%	-	-
Electricity	82	9.3%	44	5.1%	43	4.9%	708	80.7%	878	4.2%	-	-
Property Rates	69	8%	264	2.9%	168	1.9%	8 502	94.8%	9 004	42.6%	-	-
Sanitation	93	3.1%	93	3.1%	75	2.5%	2 738	91.3%	2 999	14.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	132	3.6%	105	2.9%	112	3.1%	3 307	90.5%	3 656	17.3%	-	-
Other	56	1.5%	38	1.0%	29	.8%	3 611	96.7%	3 734	17.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>19 672</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>21 144</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	116	3.2%	88	2.4%	70	1.9%	3 351	92.4%	3 626	17.1%	-	-
Business	84	4.3%	152	7.9%	52	2.7%	1 647	85.1%	1 935	9.2%	-	-
Households	262	1.7%	318	2.1%	326	2.1%	14 597	94.2%	15 503	73.3%	-	-
Other	1	1.8%	1	1.4%	1	1.5%	77	95.3%	81	4%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>19 672</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>21 144</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mpho Mofokeng	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr T Nephawe	053 994 9402

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%	857	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%	857	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%	857	100.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%	857	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	59	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	5.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	83	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	7.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	937	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	937	86.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1 078	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr S'Boitseng	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D Mthelabola	053 928 1418

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	146 001	119 588	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	19 243	16.1%	29 038	24.3%	106 368	88.9%	13 779	91.1%	110.7%			
Billed Property rates	7 095	6 150	1 317	18.6%	989	13.9%	1 091	17.7%	1 002	16.3%	4 400	71.5%	1 576	107.0%	(36.4%)			
Billed Service charges	67 343	55 757	10 393	15.4%	10 355	15.4%	10 023	18.0%	9 472	17.0%	40 244	72.2%	14 468	107.1%	(34.5%)			
Other own revenue	71 563	57 680	22 926	32.0%	12 107	16.9%	8 129	14.1%	18 563	32.2%	61 725	107.0%	(2 265)	74.1%	(919.5%)			
Operating Expenditure	141 392	127 661	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	25 156	19.7%	27 953	21.9%	109 812	86.0%	73 344	110.9%	(61.9%)			
Employee related costs	44 660	36 325	8 543	19.1%	8 777	19.7%	8 925	24.6%	11 821	32.5%	38 066	104.8%	7 186	85.2%	64.5%			
Bad and doubtful debt	6 201	2 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 072	1 291.2%	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	31 600	23 939	9 763	30.9%	8 641	27.3%	8 755	36.6%	7 645	31.9%	34 805	145.4%	5 531	104.7%	38.2%			
Other expenditure	58 932	64 471	8 605	14.6%	12 375	21.0%	7 476	11.6%	8 487	13.2%	36 942	57.3%	24 555	74.1%	(65.4%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 609</b>	<b>(8 073)</b>	<b>7 726</b>		<b>(6 342)</b>		<b>(5 913)</b>		<b>1 085</b>		<b>(3 444)</b>		<b>(59 565)</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments			(2 307)	-	2 854	-	(1 879)	-	(1 532)	-	(2 864)	-	(20 979)	-	(92.7%)			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 609</b>	<b>(8 073)</b>	<b>5 419</b>		<b>(3 488)</b>		<b>(7 792)</b>		<b>(447)</b>		<b>(6 308)</b>		<b>(80 543)</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	19 915	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	1 696	8.5%	2 140	10.7%	7 519	37.8%	721	-	196.9%		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 699	-	1 699	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	17 361	17 361	2 166	12.5%	2 498	14.4%	1 466	8.4%	1 532	8.8%	7 661	44.1%	3	-	59 032.8%		
Other	2 554	2 554	61	2.4%	(1 041)	(40.8%)	230	9.0%	(1 091)	(42.7%)	(1 841)	(72.1%)	718	-	(251.9%)		
Capital Expenditure	19 915	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	1 696	8.5%	3 237	16.3%	11 227	56.4%	685	(1.3%)	372.9%		
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 410	10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	9 505	9 505	3 310	34.8%	2 985	31.4%	1 696	17.8%	3 237	34.1%	11 227	118.1%	685	(1.3%)	372.9%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	146 001	119 588	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	19 243	16.1%	29 038	24.3%	106 368	88.9%	13 779	91.1%	110.7%		
Capital Revenue	19 915	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	1 696	8.5%	2 140	10.7%	7 519	37.8%	721	-	196.9%		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>165 916</b>	<b>139 503</b>	<b>36 863</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>24 908</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>20 938</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>31 178</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>113 888</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>115.0%</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	141 392	127 661	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	25 156	19.7%	27 953	21.9%	109 812	86.0%	73 344	110.9%	(61.9%)		
Capital Expenditure	19 915	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	1 696	8.5%	3 237	16.3%	11 227	56.4%	685	(1.3%)	372.9%		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>161 307</b>	<b>147 576</b>	<b>30 221</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>32 777</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>26 851</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>31 190</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>121 040</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>74 029</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>(57.9%)</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>					<b>4 819</b>		<b>(1 523)</b>		<b>(7 436)</b>				<b>42 296</b>				
Cash receipts by source	196 643	196 643	24 567	12.5%	23 451	11.9%	19 243	9.8%	27 535	14.0%	94 795	48.2%	25 777	135.7%	6.8%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	74 438	74 438	8 472	11.4%	12 283	16.5%	12 136	16.3%	9 033	12.1%	41 923	56.3%	16 045	150.3%	(43.7%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 374	61 374	14 085	22.9%	8 519	13.9%	5 685	9.3%	17 578	28.6%	45 867	74.7%	5 182	175.1%	239.2%		
Other receipts	60 831	60 831	1 410	2.3%	2 650	4.4%	1 421	2.3%	924	1.5%	6 405	10.5%	4 550	145.9%	(79.7%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>192 039</b>	<b>192 039</b>	<b>19 748</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>29 793</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>25 156</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>27 953</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>102 650</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>22 975</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>21.7%</b>		
Employee related costs	44 664	44 664	5 689	12.7%	8 777	19.7%	8 925	20.0%	11 821	26.5%	35 211	78.8%	7 740	76.5%	52.7%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	32 750	32 750	11 712	35.8%	19 183	58.6%	16 231	49.6%	16 132	49.3%	63 258	193.2%	15 235	128.4%	5.9%		
Capital assets	37 864	37 864	2 348	6.2%	1 833	4.8%	-	-	-	-	4 181	11.0%	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	76 761	76 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>4 604</b>	<b>4 604</b>	<b>4 819</b>		<b>(1 523)</b>		<b>(7 436)</b>		<b>(7 855)</b>		<b>(7 855)</b>		<b>45 098</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	36 801	18 568	4 385	11.9%	3 092	8.4%	1 938	10.4%	2 246	12.1%	11 661	62.8%	4 549	94.1%	(50.6%)		
Billed Service charges	17 544	15 805	1 887	10.8%	1 932	11.0%	1 938	12.3%	1 811	11.5%	7 567	47.9%	3 501	90.8%	(48.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	18 643	2 746	2 498	13.4%	1 161	6.2%	-	-	435	15.9%	4 094	149.1%	1 048	113.1%	(58.5%)		
Other own revenue	615	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	14 074	16 155	3 828	27.2%	3 763	26.7%	4 053	25.1%	3 081	19.1%	14 725	91.2%	15 230	155.6%	(79.8%)		
Employee related costs	873	890	181	20.7%	177	20.3%	193	21.7%	248	27.8%	799	89.8%	179	75.0%	38.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 500	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 530	1 214.4%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	5 800	6 800	1 018	17.6%	2 680	46.2%	2 931	43.1%	2 084	30.6%	8 713	128.1%	646	105.0%	222.4%		
Other expenditure	5 851	7 294	2 629	44.9%	906	15.5%	928	12.7%	750	10.3%	5 213	71.5%	875	42.7%	(14.3%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>22 728</b>	<b>2 413</b>	<b>556</b>		<b>(670)</b>		<b>(2 115)</b>		<b>(835)</b>		<b>(3 064)</b>		<b>(10 681)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	49	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>22 728</b>	<b>2 413</b>	<b>556</b>		<b>(670)</b>		<b>(2 115)</b>		<b>(786)</b>		<b>(3 015)</b>		<b>(10 681)</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	37 165	29 563	10 950	29.5%	8 349	22.5%	7 154	24.2%	8 996	30.4%	35 449	119.9%	7 907	102.6%			13.8%	
Billed Service charges	33 997	27 000	7 119	20.9%	7 451	21.9%	6 960	25.8%	6 647	24.6%	28 176	104.4%	6 476	100.2%			2.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 708	1 716	3 627	133.9%	725	26.8%	-	-	2 176	126.8%	6 528	380.4%	1 229	146.5%			77.1%	
Other own revenue	460	847	204	44.4%	172	37.4%	194	22.9%	174	20.5%	744	87.8%	202	23.8%			89.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	32 926	24 358	9 636	29.3%	7 372	22.4%	7 066	29.0%	6 721	27.6%	30 796	126.4%	11 445	121.9%			(41.3%)	
Employee related costs	1 590	1 295	293	18.4%	370	23.3%	416	32.1%	384	29.6%	1 463	113.0%	294	89.2%			30.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521	499.8%			(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	25 800	17 139	8 744	33.9%	5 961	23.1%	5 825	34.0%	5 562	32.5%	26 092	152.2%	4 885	104.5%			13.9%	
Other expenditure	5 536	4 900	598	10.8%	1 041	18.8%	826	16.9%	776	15.8%	3 241	66.1%	1 745	112.2%			(55.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 239	5 206	1 314		976		88		2 275		4 653		(3 538)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	7	-	25	-	9	-	(22)	-	20	-	7	-			(393.6%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 239	5 206	1 322		1 002		97		2 253		4 673		(3 531)					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	22 123	23 592	5 015	22.7%	5 470	24.7%	1 125	4.8%	3 191	13.5%	14 801	62.7%	8 553	128.6%			(62.7%)	
Billed Service charges	15 803	12 952	1 388	8.8%	972	6.2%	1 125	8.7%	1 015	7.8%	4 500	34.7%	4 492	141.3%			(77.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	6 320	10 639	3 627	57.4%	4 497	71.2%	-	-	2 176	20.5%	10 300	96.8%	4 062	113.1%			(46.4%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	16 912	19 238	1 875	11.1%	2 216	13.1%	2 092	10.9%	2 318	12.1%	8 501	44.2%	22 249	148.0%			(89.6%)	
Employee related costs	6 362	5 602	1 355	21.3%	1 374	21.6%	1 421	25.4%	1 855	33.1%	6 505	107.2%	1 231	89.9%			50.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	310	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 899	4 136.8%			(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	10 240	13 197	519	5.1%	842	8.2%	672	5.1%	463	3.5%	2 496	18.9%	3 118	39.9%			(85.1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	5 211	4 353	3 140		3 254		(967)		873		6 300		(13 696)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	5 211	4 353	3 140		3 254		(967)		873		6 300		(13 696)					

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 165	2.6%	1 142	2.5%	1 175	2.6%	42 099	92.4%	45 581	30.1%	-	-
Electricity	2 796	20.7%	1 198	8.9%	831	6.1%	8 706	64.3%	13 531	8.9%	-	-
Property Rates	531	4.6%	407	2.9%	382	2.8%	12 378	99.7%	13 803	9.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 068	3.0%	1 055	3.0%	1 042	3.0%	31 966	91.0%	35 131	23.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	892	3.0%	778	2.6%	774	2.6%	27 064	91.7%	29 507	19.5%	-	-
Other	1 344	9.6%	1 077	7.7%	1 043	7.4%	10 587	75.3%	14 051	9.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	7 902	5.2%	5 658	3.7%	5 246	3.5%	132 799	87.6%	151 605	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 752	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 620	-
Other	7 902	5.2%	5 658	3.7%	5 246	3.5%	132 799	87.6%	151 605	100.0%	460	3%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	7 902	5.2%	5 658	3.7%	5 246	3.5%	132 799	87.6%	151 605	100.0%	140 179	92.5%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 045	55.8%	2 416	44.2%	-	-	-	-	5 461	6.6%
Bulk Water	1 018	1.6%	1 018	1.6%	1 018	1.6%	59 743	95.1%	62 797	76.1%
PAYE deductions	276	4.7%	374	6.3%	320	5.4%	4 959	83.6%	5 929	7.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	460	15.9%	418	14.4%	322	11.1%	1 699	58.6%	2 899	3.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	100.0%	18	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 448	100.0%	3 448	4.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	141	7.1%	135	6.8%	132	6.7%	1 569	79.4%	1 976	2.4%
<b>Total</b>	4 940	6.0%	4 360	5.3%	1 791	2.2%	71 436	86.6%	82 528	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Andrew Makuapane	053 441 2206/7/8
Financial Manager	Kobaeng T	053 441 2207

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	64 176	20.1%	12 875	4.0%	325 493	101.8%	-	136.8%	(100.0%)		
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	64 176	20.1%	12 875	4.0%	325 493	101.8%	-	136.8%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	185 067	185 067	44 719	24.2%	45 956	24.8%	39 829	21.5%	40 503	21.9%	171 008	92.4%	-	158.1%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	58 387	58 387	12 810	21.9%	15 836	27.1%	16 124	27.6%	13 655	23.4%	58 425	100.1%	-	155.9%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 906	43 906	6 435	14.7%	10 443	23.8%	10 948	24.9%	10 719	24.4%	38 544	87.8%	-	82.8%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	82 274	82 274	25 475	31.0%	19 677	23.9%	12 758	15.5%	16 130	19.6%	74 039	90.0%	-	285.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>134 653</b>	<b>134 653</b>	<b>98 844</b>		<b>58 923</b>		<b>24 347</b>		<b>(27 629)</b>		<b>154 485</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>134 653</b>	<b>134 653</b>	<b>98 844</b>		<b>58 923</b>		<b>24 347</b>		<b>(27 629)</b>		<b>154 485</b>						

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	183 549	183 549	12 157	6.6%	28 844	15.7%	775	.4%	760	.4%	42 537	23.2%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)		
External loans	50 189	50 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	131 759	131 759	11 834	9.0%	28 667	21.8%	52	0.0%	52	0.0%	40 553	30.8%	-	.4%	(100.0%)		
Other	1 601	1 601	324	20.2%	177	11.0%	723	45.1%	760	47.5%	1 983	123.9%	-	129.3%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	184 573	184 573	12 175	6.6%	28 844	15.6%	775	.4%	759	.4%	42 553	23.1%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)		
Water and Sanitation	131 069	131 069	11 832	9.0%	27 366	20.9%	-	-	-	-	39 198	29.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53 504	53 504	342	.6%	1 478	2.8%	775	1.4%	759	1.4%	3 354	6.3%	-	68.9%	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	64 176	20.1%	12 875	4.0%	325 493	101.8%	-	136.8%	(100.0%)		
Capital Revenue	183 549	183 549	12 157	6.6%	28 844	15.7%	775	.4%	760	.4%	42 537	23.2%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>503 268</b>	<b>503 268</b>	<b>155 721</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>133 723</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>64 951</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>13 635</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>368 030</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	185 067	185 067	44 719	24.2%	45 956	24.8%	39 829	21.5%	40 503	21.9%	171 008	92.4%	-	158.1%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	184 573	184 573	12 175	6.6%	28 844	15.6%	775	.4%	759	.4%	42 553	23.1%	-	3.2%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>369 639</b>	<b>369 639</b>	<b>56 894</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>74 800</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>40 604</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>41 263</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>213 561</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	9 458	-	6 476	-	37 521	-	37 540	-	9 458	-	42 779	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	319 720	319 720	91 371	28.6%	92 088	28.8%	62 562	19.6%	23 183	7.3%	269 204	84.2%	305 943	218.4%	(92.4%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 355	-	1 369	-	706	-	609	-	4 039	-	258 614	3 022.0%	(99.8%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 793	101.9%	(47.5%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	314 134	314 134	73 192	23.3%	87 590	27.9%	82 850	26.4%	22 468	7.2%	266 101	84.7%	42 793	101.9%	(47.5%)		
Other receipts	5 586	5 586	26 697	477.9%	3 129	56.0%	88	1.6%	106	1.9%	30 019	537.4%	4 170	(97.5%)			
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(9 873)	-	-	-	(21 082)	-	-	-	(30 955)	-	365	-	(100.0%)		
Cash payments by type	185 083	185 083	94 353	51.0%	61 042	33.0%	62 544	33.8%	59 299	32.0%	277 238	149.8%	352 488	381.8%	(83.2%)		
Employee related costs	58 387	58 387	13 618	23.3%	15 653	26.8%	15 721	26.9%	15 064	25.8%	60 056	102.9%	119 420	406.6%	(91.6%)		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 564	-	2 768	-	2 203	-	2 944	-	10 479	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	14 258	-	20 889	-	10 941	-	12 761	-	58 847	-	7 189	77.5%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	56 340	56 340	62 189	110.4%	20 659	36.7%	31 999	56.8%	28 013	49.7%	142 861	253.6%	162 772	(82.8%)			
Repayment of borrowing	835	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 705	322.4%	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	69 521	69 521	1 723	2.5%	1 073	1.5%	1 681	2.4%	517	.7%	4 994	7.2%	403	1.9%	28.4%		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>134 637</b>	<b>134 637</b>	<b>6 476</b>		<b>37 521</b>		<b>37 540</b>		<b>1 423</b>		<b>1 423</b>		<b>(3 766)</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	213 764	213 764	30 806	14.4%	45 678	21.4%	38 534	18.0%	9 446	4.4%	124 464	58.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	213 764	213 764	30 806	14.4%	45 229	21.2%	34 846	16.3%	9 446	4.4%	120 327	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	449	-	3 688	-	-	-	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	82 604	82 604	21 488	26.0%	23 881	28.9%	17 509	21.2%	17 511	21.2%	80 390	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	7 520	7 520	1 375	18.3%	1 727	23.0%	1 632	21.7%	1 499	19.9%	6 233	82.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 906	43 906	6 398	14.6%	10 431	23.8%	10 923	24.9%	10 719	24.4%	38 470	87.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	31 178	31 178	13 715	44.0%	11 723	37.6%	4 954	15.9%	5 294	17.0%	35 686	114.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 160</b>	<b>131 160</b>	<b>9 319</b>		<b>21 797</b>		<b>21 025</b>		<b>(8 066)</b>		<b>44 075</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>131 160</b>	<b>131 160</b>	<b>9 319</b>		<b>21 797</b>		<b>21 025</b>		<b>(8 066)</b>		<b>44 075</b>						

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	82 019	-	27 340	-	693	-	-	-	110 051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	82 019	-	27 340	-	693	-	-	-	110 051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 719	-	573	-	1 146	-	-	-	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	440	-	147	-	293	-	-	-	879	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	37	-	12	-	25	-	-	-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 242	-	414	-	828	-	-	-	2 484	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	80 300	-	26 767	-	(453)	-	-	-	106 613	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	80 300	-	26 767	-	(453)	-	-	-	106 613	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	265	2.9%	-	-	-	-	8 961	97.1%	9 226	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	265	2.9%	-	-	-	-	8 961	97.1%	9 226	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	265	2.9%	-	-	-	-	8 961	97.1%	9 226	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	265	2.9%	-	-	-	-	8 961	97.1%	9 226	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 617	12.9%
PAYE deductions	1 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	4.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	690	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	3.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 885	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 885	73.1%
Auditor-General	843	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	4.1%
Other	317	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	1.6%
<b>Total</b>	20 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 356	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Albert Kekesi	053 928 1423
Financial Manager	D M Thomhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	117 791	91 021	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	26 467	29.1%	12 224	13.4%	96 544	106.1%	6 981	80.5%	75.1%		
Billed Property rates	4 613	3 728	231	5.0%	693	15.0%	227	6.1%	676	18.1%	1 827	49.0%	523	81.0%	29.2%		
Billed Service charges	37 250	38 458	18 743	50.3%	9 269	24.9%	11 479	29.8%	8 823	22.9%	48 313	125.6%	4 381	69.6%	101.4%		
Other own revenue	75 928	48 836	15 545	20.5%	13 373	17.6%	14 761	30.2%	2 726	5.6%	46 404	95.0%	2 077	89.1%	31.2%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	91 438	89 549	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	19 571	21.9%	33 904	37.9%	91 075	101.7%	10 960	67.5%	209.3%		
Employee related costs	33 628	27 737	6 161	18.3%	6 651	19.8%	6 396	23.1%	6 824	24.6%	26 032	93.9%	3 734	72.7%	82.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	16 591	21 650	5 638	34.0%	40	2%	4 425	20.4%	11 422	52.8%	21 525	99.4%	2 218	46.9%	414.9%		
Other expenditure	41 218	40 162	8 372	20.3%	10 739	26.1%	8 750	21.8%	15 658	39.0%	43 518	108.4%	5 008	70.8%	212.7%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	26 353	1 472	14 348		5 905		6 896		(21 680)		5 469		(3 979)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	26 353	1 472	14 348		5 905		6 896		(21 680)		5 469		(3 979)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	26 271	28 888	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	4 876	16.9%	2 574	8.9%	20 937	72.5%	(3 161)	-	(181.4%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	21 920	28 445	7 271	33.2%	4 065	18.5%	4 801	16.9%	2 574	9.0%	18 711	65.8%	(3 094)	-	(183.2%)	
Other	4 351	443	1 468	33.7%	683	15.7%	75	16.8%	-	-	2 226	501.9%	(67)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	26 271	28 888	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	4 876	16.9%	2 574	8.9%	19 591	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	6 577	11 395	3 672	55.8%	683	10.4%	2 063	18.1%	1 587	13.9%	8 005	70.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 418	11 618	1 779	14.3%	3 011	24.2%	2 675	23.0%	239	2.1%	7 705	66.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	7 276	5 875	2 182	30.0%	814	11.2%	138	2.4%	748	12.7%	3 882	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	117 791	91 021	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	26 467	29.1%	12 224	13.4%	96 544	106.1%	6 981	80.5%	75.1%	
Capital Revenue	26 271	28 888	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	4 876	16.9%	2 574	8.9%	20 937	72.5%	(3 161)	-	(181.4%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	144 061	119 909	43 257	30.0%	28 082	19.5%	31 343	26.1%	14 799	12.3%	117 481	98.0%	3 820	76.1%	287.4%	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	91 438	89 549	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	19 571	21.9%	33 904	37.9%	91 075	101.7%	10 960	67.5%	209.3%	
Capital Expenditure	26 271	28 888	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	4 876	16.9%	2 574	8.9%	19 591	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	117 709	118 437	27 804	23.6%	21 937	18.6%	24 447	20.6%	36 478	30.8%	110 666	93.4%	10 960	68.6%	232.8%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	9 612	9 612	-	-	786	-	60	-	(2 764)	-	-	-	12 545	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	100 309	100 309	40 305	40.2%	12 128	12.1%	21 365	21.3%	20 307	20.2%	94 105	93.8%	11 856	79.5%	71.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	4 613	4 613	4 474	97.0%	1 143	24.8%	564	12.2%	1 401	30.4%	7 582	164.4%	576	272.8%		
Service charges	37 250	37 250	13 645	36.6%	4 710	12.6%	15 060	40.4%	8 908	23.9%	42 323	113.6%	4 499	72.3%	98.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	49 185	49 185	26 943	54.8%	5 505	11.2%	13 754	28.0%	-	-	46 202	93.9%	2 651	72.9%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	9 261	9 261	1	0.0%	1 030	11.1%	1 115	12.0%	2 553	27.6%	4 700	50.7%	2 581	72.9%	(1.1%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	168	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 759)	-	(260)	-	(9 128)	-	7 276	-	(6 871)	-	1 749	-	316.1%	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	112 340	112 340	39 518	35.2%	12 854	11.4%	24 189	21.5%	17 399	15.5%	93 960	83.6%	20 627	75.9%	(15.7%)	
Employee related costs	33 629	33 629	6 161	18.3%	4 396	13.1%	6 396	19.0%	6 824	20.3%	23 776	70.7%	6 139	80.7%	11.2%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	16 591	16 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	38 044	38 044	24 619	64.7%	4 154	10.9%	12 651	33.3%	8 530	22.4%	49 954	131.3%	9 313	63.6%	(8.4%)	
Capital assets	20 904	20 904	8 739	41.8%	4 305	20.6%	5 060	24.2%	1 910	9.1%	20 013	95.7%	5 165	108.9%	(63.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	3 172	3 172	-	-	-	-	82	2.6%	135	4.3%	217	6.8%	10	1.2%	1 275.2%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(2 418)	(2 418)	786		60		(2 764)		144		144		3 774			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	6 756	4 206	26	.4%	1 342	19.9%	10 838	257.7%	(1 830)	(43.5%)	10 376	246.7%	357	94.9%	(612.3%)	
Billed Service charges	3 530	3 200	24	.7%	832	23.6%	8 866	277.1%	641	20.0%	10 363	323.9%	355	65.1%	80.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 226	1 000	-	-	505	15.7%	1 972	197.2%	(2 477)	(247.7%)	12	0.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	6	1	16.7%	5	83.3%	0	0.0%	6	100.0%	12	204.8%	2	16.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 209	2 891	325	7.7%	377	9.0%	560	19.4%	814	28.1%	2 076	71.8%	243	17.1%	234.8%	
Employee related costs	1 103	885	212	19.2%	222	20.1%	219	24.7%	259	29.3%	912	103.0%	84	62.1%	207.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	-	177	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 889	2 006	113	6.0%	155	8.2%	342	17.0%	377	18.8%	987	49.2%	159	8.9%	137.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 547	1 315	(300)		965		10 278		(2 644)		8 300		114			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 547	1 315	(300)		965		10 278		(2 644)		8 300		114			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	28 207	29 441	18 800	66.7%	6 621	23.5%	2 236	7.6%	6 934	23.6%	34 591	117.5%	3 250	66.1%	113.4%			
Billed Service charges	28 153	29 406	18 214	64.7%	6 981	24.8%	2 212	7.5%	6 753	23.0%	34 159	116.2%	3 112	63.6%	117.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	54	35	586	1 085.5%	(359)	(665.3%)	24	70.3%	181	519.5%	432	1 241.9%	137	1 516.0%	31.6%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	20 650	27 618	7 238	35.0%	1 094	5.3%	6 363	23.0%	12 066	43.7%	26 760	96.9%	2 923	63.1%	312.8%			
Employee related costs	3 882	2 734	642	16.5%	732	18.9%	794	29.0%	873	31.9%	3 041	111.2%	417	67.2%	109.3%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	15 375	21 650	5 638	36.7%	40	.3%	4 425	20.4%	9 820	45.4%	19 923	92.0%	2 218	50.9%	342.7%			
Other expenditure	1 393	3 234	957	68.7%	322	23.1%	1 144	35.4%	1 373	42.5%	3 797	117.4%	287	203.0%	377.9%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 557	1 822	11 563		5 528		(4 127)		(5 132)		7 831		327					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 557	1 822	11 563		5 528		(4 127)		(5 132)		7 831		327					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	12 556	3 502	302	2.4%	847	6.7%	717	20.5%	3 305	94.4%	5 172	147.7%	550	110.3%	500.8%		
Billed Service charges	3 387	3 502	302	8.9%	847	25.0%	212	6.0%	827	23.6%	2 189	62.5%	550	110.2%	50.5%		
Transfers and subsidies	9 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 477	-	2 982	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	8.3%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 626	1 656	856	23.6%	1 132	31.2%	960	58.0%	1 156	69.8%	4 104	247.9%	878	154.1%	31.7%		
Employee related costs	2 388	1 072	527	22.1%	644	27.0%	766	71.5%	809	75.5%	2 747	256.3%	684	194.2%	18.4%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	1 239	584	329	26.6%	488	39.4%	194	33.2%	347	59.4%	1 357	232.4%	195	72.6%	78.3%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 930	1 846	(554)		(284)		(243)		2 148		1 067		(328)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 930	1 846	(554)		(284)		(243)		2 148		1 067		(328)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 180	2 350	202	9.3%	610	28.0%	190	8.1%	604	25.7%	1 606	68.3%	365	103.9%	65.3%		
Billed Service charges	2 180	2 350	202	9.3%	609	27.9%	189	8.1%	602	25.6%	1 602	68.2%	364	103.7%	65.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	4	-	1	-	83.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 524	1 836	373	24.5%	466	30.6%	468	25.5%	509	27.7%	1 816	98.9%	260	48.4%	95.7%		
Employee related costs	755	431	104	13.8%	101	13.4%	87	20.2%	107	24.7%	400	92.7%	47	40.3%	125.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	769	1 404	269	35.0%	364	47.4%	381	27.1%	403	28.7%	1 417	100.9%	213	54.6%	89.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	656	514	(171)		144		(278)		94		(210)		105				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	656	514	(171)		144		(278)		94		(210)		105				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	388	8.5%	175	3.8%	211	4.6%	3 773	83.0%	4 546	13.5%	-	-
Electricity	2 158	27.7%	643	8.3%	792	10.2%	4 188	53.8%	7 781	23.2%	-	-
Property Rates	246	8.3%	84	2.8%	79	2.7%	2 546	86.2%	2 954	8.8%	-	-
Sanitation	502	8.4%	231	3.9%	224	3.7%	5 013	84.0%	5 970	17.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	364	8.6%	170	4.0%	167	3.9%	3 541	83.5%	4 242	12.6%	-	-
Other	201	2.5%	6	.1%	9	.1%	7 889	97.3%	8 106	24.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	3 859	11.5%	1 309	3.9%	1 481	4.4%	26 950	80.2%	33 599	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	143	8.6%	49	2.9%	44	2.6%	1 431	85.9%	1 666	5.0%	-	-
Business	1 355	27.3%	389	7.9%	565	11.4%	2 645	53.4%	4 954	14.7%	-	-
Households	1 058	5.8%	381	2.1%	403	2.3%	16 504	90.0%	18 346	54.6%	-	-
Other	1 303	15.1%	491	5.7%	469	5.4%	6 370	73.8%	8 632	25.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	3 859	11.5%	1 309	3.9%	1 481	4.4%	26 950	80.2%	33 599	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 610	26.5%	1 982	14.6%	-	-	8 020	58.9%	13 611	46.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 659	100.0%	3 659	12.4%
Trade Creditors	290	4.3%	205	3.0%	94	1.4%	6 153	91.3%	6 742	22.8%
Auditor-General	56	1.0%	48	.9%	130	2.3%	5 369	95.8%	5 604	18.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	3 956	13.4%	2 234	7.5%	224	.8%	23 201	78.3%	29 616	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	T D Mollashuping (acting)	018 264 8501
Financial Manager	CWK Kgosiemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

**North West: Tlokwe(NW402)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	565 122	724 576	181 760	32.2%	176 177	31.2%	161 230	22.3%	187 801	25.9%	706 967	97.6%	181 499	111.6%	3.5%		
Billed Property rates	73 287	66 192	16 671	22.7%	16 274	22.2%	16 091	24.3%	16 208	24.5%	65 245	98.6%	14 897	88.9%	8.8%		
Billed Service charges	390 109	483 957	122 785	31.5%	124 074	31.8%	118 184	24.4%	125 746	26.0%	490 787	101.4%	120 895	117.6%	4.0%		
Other own revenue	101 727	174 427	42 304	41.6%	35 829	35.2%	26 955	15.5%	45 847	26.3%	150 934	86.5%	45 706	104.6%	3%		
Operating Expenditure	565 113	669 779	146 137	25.9%	170 576	30.2%	130 950	19.6%	177 884	26.6%	625 547	93.4%	159 247	97.4%	11.7%		
Employee related costs	191 164	216 442	49 874	26.1%	49 877	26.1%	50 985	23.6%	51 759	23.9%	202 495	93.6%	46 501	98.9%	11.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	9 000	1 250	20.8%	1 498	25.0%	8 228	91.4%	(1 978)	(22.0%)	8 998	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	166 551	217 388	52 388	31.5%	72 611	43.6%	16 900	7.8%	66 842	30.7%	208 740	96.0%	46 555	100.0%	43.6%		
Other expenditure	201 399	226 949	42 625	21.2%	46 589	23.1%	54 837	24.2%	61 262	27.0%	205 314	90.5%	66 191	94.0%	(7.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>54 797</b>	<b>35 623</b>		<b>5 601</b>		<b>30 279</b>		<b>9 916</b>		<b>81 420</b>		<b>22 251</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>54 797</b>	<b>35 623</b>		<b>5 601</b>		<b>30 279</b>		<b>9 916</b>		<b>81 420</b>		<b>22 251</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	30 167	26.9%	86 116	76.9%	50 582	76.0%	(40.4%)	
External loans	35 000	39 048	148	.4%	3 424	9.8%	24 420	62.5%	1 721	4.4%	29 714	76.1%	1 592	-	8.1%	
Internal contributions	29 744	31 639	1 360	4.6%	2 642	8.9%	6 346	20.1%	13 228	41.8%	23 576	74.5%	11 756	38.2%	12.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	34 578	463	.8%	3 668	6.4%	10 713	31.0%	15 218	44.0%	30 061	86.9%	27 555	85.0%	(44.8%)	
Other	300	6 707	2 053	684.5%	442	147.5%	268	4.0%	-	-	2 764	41.2%	9 679	2 682.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	30 167	26.9%	86 116	76.9%	50 582	76.0%	(40.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	29 099	3 798	-	-	-	-	293	7.7%	444	11.7%	736	19.4%	790	90.9%	(43.8%)	
Electricity	34 333	41 260	571	1.7%	4 239	12.3%	26 645	64.6%	6 809	16.5%	38 264	92.7%	3 812	29.0%	78.6%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	50 177	463	2.2%	3 735	17.6%	10 530	21.0%	16 157	32.2%	30 885	61.6%	6 605	92.1%	144.6%	
Other	37 823	16 736	2 991	7.9%	2 202	5.8%	4 280	25.6%	6 757	40.4%	16 230	97.0%	39 375	93.0%	(82.8%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	565 122	724 576	181 760	32.2%	176 177	31.2%	161 230	22.3%	187 801	25.9%	706 967	97.6%	181 499	111.6%	3.5%	
Capital Revenue	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	30 167	26.9%	86 116	76.9%	50 582	76.0%	(40.4%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>687 586</b>	<b>836 548</b>	<b>185 784</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>186 353</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>202 977</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>217 968</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>793 082</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>232 081</b>	<b>104.6%</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	565 113	669 779	146 137	25.9%	170 576	30.2%	130 950	19.6%	177 884	26.6%	625 547	93.4%	159 247	97.4%	11.7%	
Capital Expenditure	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	30 167	26.9%	86 116	76.9%	50 582	76.0%	(40.4%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>687 577</b>	<b>781 751</b>	<b>150 162</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>180 752</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>172 698</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>208 052</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>711 663</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>209 830</b>	<b>93.2%</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	77 914	77 914	77 914	-	74 572	-	70 211	-	79 089	-	77 914	-	60 943	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	799 180	799 180	146 938	18.4%	176 584	22.1%	183 289	22.9%	186 281	23.3%	693 092	86.7%	181 499	100.4%	2.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	663 155	663 155	150 822	22.7%	152 972	23.1%	147 490	22.2%	165 970	25.0%	617 254	93.1%	181 499	171.8%	(8.6%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	34 428	34 428	30 540	88.7%	23 032	66.9%	13 740	39.9%	21 776	63.3%	89 087	258.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	26 500	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	75 000	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	97	97	(34 424)	(35 488.8%)	581	598.8%	22 060	22 741.9%	(1 466)	(1 510.9%)	(13 249)	(13 659.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>820 591</b>	<b>820 591</b>	<b>150 280</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>180 945</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>174 411</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>200 642</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>706 278</b>	<b>86.1%</b>	<b>135 639</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	
Employee related costs	205 182	205 182	46 657	22.7%	47 174	23.0%	48 222	23.5%	49 213	24.0%	191 265	93.2%	43 794	96.2%	12.4%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	501 053	501 053	97 562	19.5%	123 402	24.6%	82 530	16.5%	117 667	23.5%	421 161	84.1%	91 845	93.3%	28.1%	
Capital assets	97 255	4 024	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	41 748	42.9%	30 167	31.0%	86 116	88.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	15 410	15 410	1 692	11.0%	-	-	1 654	10.7%	3 316	21.5%	6 662	43.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	1 691	1 691	344	20.4%	193	11.4%	259	15.3%	278	16.4%	1 074	63.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>56 503</b>	<b>56 503</b>	<b>74 572</b>		<b>70 211</b>		<b>79 089</b>		<b>64 728</b>		<b>64 728</b>		<b>106 802</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	56 422	69 153	12 468	22.1%	18 429	32.7%	15 655	22.6%	14 779	21.4%	61 331	88.7%	18 110	112.6%	(18.4%)	
Billed Service charges	56 422	71 853	12 468	22.1%	18 429	32.7%	15 655	21.8%	14 779	20.6%	61 331	85.4%	18 110	112.6%	(18.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	(2 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	36 773	6 545	19.0%	10 136	29.4%	5 987	16.3%	7 421	20.2%	30 089	81.8%	6 205	67.6%	19.6%	
Employee related costs	8 069	7 647	2 170	26.9%	2 094	26.0%	2 140	28.0%	2 214	29.0%	8 618	112.7%	1 977	102.9%	12.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	12 178	12 399	-	-	5 306	43.6%	851	6.9%	17	.1%	6 174	49.8%	1 133	33.4%	(98.5%)	
Bulk purchases	14 262	16 726	4 375	30.7%	2 736	19.2%	2 996	17.9%	5 191	31.0%	15 297	91.5%	3 094	76.9%	67.8%	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>32 380</b>	<b>5 923</b>		<b>8 293</b>		<b>9 668</b>		<b>7 358</b>		<b>31 242</b>		<b>11 905</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>32 380</b>	<b>5 923</b>		<b>8 293</b>		<b>9 668</b>		<b>7 358</b>		<b>31 242</b>		<b>11 905</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	274 971	342 695	90 963	33.1%	87 460	31.8%	84 177	24.6%	94 769	27.7%	357 369	104.3%	76 181	106.7%	24.4%		
Billed Service charges	272 557	334 985	90 626	33.3%	86 858	31.9%	83 673	25.0%	93 908	28.0%	355 064	106.0%	75 590	106.8%	24.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2 414	7 710	338	14.0%	602	25.0%	504	6.5%	861	11.2%	2 305	29.9%	591	98.4%	45.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	197 028	251 359	61 055	31.0%	75 457	38.3%	24 293	9.7%	78 263	31.1%	239 068	95.1%	54 054	104.4%	44.8%		
Employee related costs	11 331	12 345	3 176	28.0%	3 339	29.5%	3 447	27.9%	3 367	27.2%	13 329	107.8%	2 777	103.6%	21.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	154 373	204 989	52 388	33.9%	67 305	43.6%	16 049	7.8%	66 825	32.6%	202 566	98.8%	45 422	105.3%	47.1%		
Other expenditure	31 324	34 005	5 491	17.5%	4 813	15.4%	4 797	14.1%	8 072	23.7%	23 174	68.1%	5 855	98.7%	37.9%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	77 943	91 335	29 908	-	12 003	-	59 884	-	16 505	-	118 300	-	22 127	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	77 943	91 335	29 908	-	12 003	-	59 884	-	16 505	-	118 300	-	22 127	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	32 606	63 305	9 442	29.0%	12 998	39.9%	14 414	22.8%	10 801	17.1%	47 654	75.3%	8 688	68.5%	24.3%	
Billed Service charges	32 606	63 300	9 442	29.0%	12 998	39.9%	14 413	22.8%	10 800	17.1%	47 653	75.3%	8 688	68.5%	24.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	5	0	-	-	-	1	10.5%	0	2.0%	1	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	25 636	66 096	5 363	20.9%	12 537	48.9%	17 178	26.0%	9 483	14.3%	44 561	67.4%	6 838	40.5%	38.7%	
Employee related costs	7 554	26 335	1 634	21.6%	5 352	70.9%	6 699	25.4%	3 525	13.4%	17 210	65.4%	1 550	32.1%	127.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 082	39 760	3 729	20.6%	7 185	39.7%	10 479	26.4%	5 958	15.0%	27 351	68.8%	5 289	45.7%	12.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 970	(2 791)	4 079	-	460	-	(2 764)	-	1 317	-	3 093	-	1 849	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 970	(2 791)	4 079	-	460	-	(2 764)	-	1 317	-	3 093	-	1 849	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	25 994	-	5 272	20.3%	1 732	6.7%	-	-	3 491	-	10 495	-	4 464	214 998.6%	(21.8%)	
Billed Service charges	25 989	-	5 272	20.3%	1 732	6.7%	-	-	3 491	-	10 495	-	4 464	-	(21.8%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.3%	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	32 088	-	7 927	24.7%	2 457	7.7%	-	-	6 551	-	16 935	-	11 632	199.8%	(43.7%)	
Employee related costs	14 147	-	4 882	34.5%	1 363	9.6%	-	-	3 001	-	9 245	-	4 809	191.0%	(37.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 940	-	3 045	17.0%	1 094	6.1%	-	-	3 551	-	7 689	-	6 823	209.9%	(48.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 094)	-	(2 655)	-	(725)	-	-	-	(3 061)	-	(6 440)	-	(7 167)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6 094)	-	(2 655)	-	(725)	-	-	-	(3 061)	-	(6 440)	-	(7 167)	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	6 061	38.1%	495	3.1%	397	2.5%	8 960	56.3%	15 913	10.6%	-	-
Electricity	26 755	84.6%	545	1.7%	324	1.0%	4 020	12.7%	31 644	21.1%	-	-
Property Rates	4 529	17.9%	1 254	4.9%	1 164	4.6%	18 414	72.6%	25 362	16.9%	-	-
Sanitation	2 750	31.1%	337	3.8%	256	2.9%	5 487	62.1%	8 829	5.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 846	29.5%	265	4.2%	213	3.4%	3 942	62.9%	6 266	4.2%	-	-
Other	4 425	7.1%	1 945	3.1%	1 441	2.3%	54 473	87.5%	62 283	41.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	46 366	30.8%	4 841	3.2%	3 794	2.5%	95 296	63.4%	150 297	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	8 896	61.4%	625	4.3%	391	2.7%	4 582	31.6%	14 494	9.6%	-	-
Business	11 552	57.9%	790	4.0%	381	1.9%	7 234	36.3%	19 957	13.3%	-	-
Households	25 919	22.4%	3 426	3.0%	3 022	2.6%	83 479	72.1%	115 846	77.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	46 366	30.8%	4 841	3.2%	3 794	2.5%	95 296	63.4%	150 297	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	38 748	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	57.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 785	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 784	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 784	4.2%
Loan repayments	3 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 316	5.0%
Trade Creditors	20 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 246	30.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	66 880	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 880	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Sandile Tyatya	018 299 5015
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

**North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	1 400 637	1 479 690	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	339 117	22.9%	270 821	18.3%	1 205 322	81.5%	244 592	94.1%	10.7%			
Billed Property rates	210 264	239 707	56 680	27.0%	47 240	22.5%	43 135	18.0%	46 148	19.3%	193 203	80.6%	55 226	146.1%	(16.4%)			
Billed Service charges	750 485	793 824	117 750	15.7%	178 033	23.7%	167 611	21.1%	181 951	22.9%	645 345	81.3%	148 025	94.4%	22.9%			
Other own revenue	439 888	446 160	155 555	35.4%	40 126	9.1%	128 372	28.8%	42 722	9.6%	366 774	82.2%	41 341	76.9%	3.3%			
Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	1 410 352	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	557 991	39.6%	399 791	28.3%	1 612 706	114.3%	264 462	83.8%	51.2%			
Employee related costs	361 503	347 366	83 625	23.1%	85 231	23.6%	89 911	25.9%	93 321	26.9%	352 089	101.4%	76 657	92.5%	21.7%			
Bad and doubtful debt	34 193	34 193	8 548	25.0%	8 548	25.0%	230 879	675.2%	7 828	22.9%	255 803	748.1%	2 283	100.0%	242.9%			
Bulk purchases	406 702	406 702	140 383	34.5%	92 119	22.7%	88 864	21.8%	86 194	21.2%	407 560	100.2%	74 115	94.6%	16.3%			
Other expenditure	613 461	622 091	71 987	11.7%	164 482	26.8%	148 338	23.8%	212 448	34.2%	597 254	96.0%	111 407	72.1%	90.7%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	69 338	25 442		(84 981)		(218 874)		(128 971)		(407 383)		(19 870)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments		(105 643)	882		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 845	(17.8%)	5 692	(81.4%)	(100.0%)			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	(36 305)	26 324		(67 019)		(218 874)		(128 971)		(388 539)		(14 178)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	324 146	314 317	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	36 689	11.7%	45 886	14.6%	168 343	53.6%	69 825	56.3%	(34.3%)		
External loans	35 120	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	-	-	-	(121)	-	25 039	92.0%	(100.0%)		
Internal contributions	106 766	248 716	13 975	13.1%	25 002	23.4%	20 667	8.3%	25 296	10.2%	84 940	34.2%	23 796	94.2%	6.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	142 984	65 601	8 266	5.8%	25 759	18.0%	13 404	20.4%	17 317	26.4%	64 746	98.7%	20 990	63.0%	(17.5%)		
Other	39 276	-	6 457	16.4%	6 308	16.1%	2 739	-	3 273	-	18 778	-	-	4.0%	(100.0%)		
Capital Expenditure	324 146	314 317	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	36 537	11.6%	45 886	14.6%	168 115	53.5%	69 825	56.1%	(34.3%)		
Water and Sanitation	48 850	50 617	4 251	8.7%	4 595	9.4%	1 524	3.0%	8 596	17.0%	18 966	37.5%	9 053	26.1%	(5.0%)		
Electricity	52 920	4 990	890	1.7%	1 263	2.4%	3 708	53.0%	5 740	82.1%	11 602	166.0%	7 479	40.3%	(23.2%)		
Housing	-	21 257	7 200	-	8 452	-	2 992	14.1%	1 464	6.9%	20 108	94.6%	4 308	16.6%	(66.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	46 066	50 046	1 791	3.9%	10 309	22.4%	10 998	20.4%	13 751	27.5%	36 049	72.0%	15 669	69.2%	(12.2%)		
Other	176 310	185 407	14 478	8.2%	32 462	18.4%	18 115	9.8%	16 335	8.8%	81 390	43.9%	33 316	78.0%	(51.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 400 637	1 479 690	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	339 117	22.9%	270 821	18.3%	1 205 322	81.5%	244 592	94.1%	10.7%		
Capital Revenue	324 146	314 317	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	36 689	11.7%	45 886	14.6%	168 343	53.6%	69 825	56.3%	(34.3%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 724 783</b>	<b>1 794 007</b>	<b>358 684</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>322 468</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>375 806</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>316 707</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>1 373 665</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>314 417</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>7%</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	1 410 352	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	557 991	39.6%	399 791	28.3%	1 612 706	114.3%	264 462	83.8%	51.2%		
Capital Expenditure	324 146	314 317	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	36 537	11.6%	45 886	14.6%	168 115	53.5%	69 825	56.1%	(34.3%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 740 005</b>	<b>1 724 669</b>	<b>333 153</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>407 462</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>594 528</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>445 677</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>1 780 821</b>	<b>103.3%</b>	<b>334 288</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	(4 673)	-	66		82 571		97 207		164 068		66		150 012				
Cash receipts by source	1 509 946	1 587 495	400 060	26.5%	380 000	25.2%	415 492	26.2%	273 526	17.2%	1 469 078	92.5%	244 592	78.7%	11.8%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	236 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	995 308	781 028	264 312	26.6%	246 942	24.8%	306 636	39.3%	247 359	31.7%	1 065 250	136.4%	224 515	79.0%	10.2%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	382 829	384 308	119 000	31.1%	114 600	29.9%	71 202	18.5%	1 670	4%	306 473	79.7%	301	111.5%	455.4%		
Other receipts	131 809	185 795	16 748	12.7%	18 457	14.0%	37 654	20.3%	24 497	13.2%	97 356	52.4%	19 776	42.2%	23.9%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	1 540 426	1 691 705	317 555	20.6%	365 364	23.7%	348 631	20.6%	399 513	23.6%	1 431 063	84.6%	345 101	76.9%	15.8%		
Employee related costs	361 503	353 204	83 625	23.1%	86 840	24.0%	89 911	25.5%	93 321	26.4%	353 698	100.1%	76 657	92.9%	21.7%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	406 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	899 708	731 143	205 749	22.9%	221 455	24.6%	222 031	30.4%	260 306	35.6%	909 541	124.4%	198 619	78.9%	31.1%		
Capital assets	279 215	197 133	28 181	10.1%	57 068	20.4%	36 689	18.6%	45 886	23.3%	167 825	85.1%	69 825	56.9%	(34.3%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	3 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(35 153)	(104 210)	82 571		97 207		164 068		38 081		38 081		49 503				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	172 347	206 439	36 570	21.2%	21 498	12.5%	59 728	28.9%	53 047	25.7%	170 844	82.8%	38 779	82.3%	36.8%		
Billed Service charges	151 020	185 112	31 144	20.6%	16 132	10.7%	56 105	30.3%	47 652	25.7%	151 033	81.6%	33 738	98.1%	41.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	21 071	21 071	5 268	25.0%	5 268	25.0%	3 512	16.7%	5 268	25.0%	19 315	91.7%	4 984	36.6%	5.7%		
Other own revenue	256	256	158	61.9%	99	38.5%	111	43.4%	127	49.8%	496	193.5%	58	102.8%	119.3%		
Operating Expenditure	151 282	152 254	36 396	24.1%	19 618	13.0%	42 785	28.1%	39 943	26.2%	138 742	91.1%	19 301	345.8%	106.9%		
Employee related costs	12 588	13 388	3 682	29.3%	3 685	29.3%	3 426	25.6%	4 192	31.3%	14 985	111.9%	3 228	105.0%	29.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	124 378	124 378	30 480	24.5%	9 978	8.0%	34 291	27.6%	32 312	26.0%	107 061	86.1%	10 225	-	216.0%		
Bulk purchases	14 316	14 488	2 234	15.6%	5 955	41.6%	5 068	35.0%	3 438	23.7%	16 695	115.2%	5 848	88.6%	(41.2%)		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	54 185	174		1 880		16 943		13 104		32 102		19 478				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	54 185	174		3 841		16 943		13 104		34 063		20 088				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	370 553	454 755	63 612	17.2%	77 942	21.0%	83 967	18.5%	89 873	19.8%	315 393	69.4%	79 704	85.9%	12.8%		
Billed Service charges	358 848	443 051	60 628	16.9%	75 040	20.9%	81 953	18.5%	86 478	19.5%	304 098	68.6%	77 050	86.1%	12.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	10 752	10 752	2 688	25.0%	2 688	25.0%	1 792	16.7%	2 688	25.0%	9 856	91.7%	2 542	91.7%	5.7%		
Other own revenue	952	952	296	31.0%	214	22.5%	222	23.3%	707	74.3%	1 439	151.1%	112	24.0%	533.3%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	350 326	351 151	121 379	34.6%	77 865	22.2%	69 255	19.7%	70 284	20.0%	338 783	96.5%	48 184	89.9%	45.9%		
Employee related costs	17 006	16 787	3 761	22.1%	3 941	23.2%	3 968	23.6%	4 210	25.1%	15 800	94.6%	3 490	85.2%	20.6%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	282 325	282 325	109 903	38.9%	59 325	21.0%	54 573	19.3%	53 882	19.1%	277 683	98.4%	38 004	92.6%	41.8%		
Other expenditure	50 996	52 040	7 715	15.1%	14 599	28.6%	10 714	20.6%	12 192	23.4%	45 220	86.9%	6 690	78.8%	82.2%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	20 226	103 604	(57 767)		76		14 712		19 589		(23 389)		31 520				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	2	-	-	3 028	-	-	-	-	-	3 028	187 472.8%	1 012	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	20 226	103 606	(57 767)		3 104		14 712		19 589		(20 362)		32 532				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	98 495	97 945	23 484	23.8%	27 629	28.1%	23 680	24.2%	25 802	26.3%	100 595	102.7%	24 018	112.7%	7.4%	
Billed Service charges	71 420	70 870	16 828	23.6%	20 975	29.4%	19 237	27.1%	19 127	27.0%	76 167	107.5%	17 724	121.3%	7.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	26 587	26 587	6 647	25.0%	6 647	25.0%	4 431	16.7%	6 647	25.0%	24 371	91.7%	6 288	91.7%	5.7%	
Other own revenue	488	488	9	1.9%	7	1.4%	12	2.4%	28	5.8%	56	11.6%	6	9.4%	362.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	98 218	101 822	(23 970)	(24.4%)	28 695	29.2%	30 769	30.2%	19 490	19.1%	54 984	54.0%	(3 776)	-	(616.1%)	
Employee related costs	29 202	29 312	6 868	23.5%	7 096	24.3%	7 151	24.4%	8 362	28.5%	29 477	100.6%	6 289	94.1%	33.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	69 016	72 510	(30 837)	(44.7%)	21 599	31.3%	23 618	32.6%	11 127	15.3%	25 507	35.2%	(10 065)	(33.9%)	(210.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	277	(3 877)	47 453		(1 066)		(7 089)		6 312		45 611		27 795			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	6 813	-	-	-	-	-	6 813	-	2 366	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	277	(3 877)	47 453		5 747		(7 089)		6 312		52 424		30 061			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	67 910	73 361	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	6 262	8.5%	6 299	8.6%	27 656	37.7%	16 475	97.3%	(61.8%)	
Billed Service charges	67 910	73 361	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	6 262	8.5%	6 299	8.6%	27 656	37.7%	16 475	97.3%	(61.8%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	40 446	43 070	8 959	22.2%	10 720	26.5%	10 706	24.9%	11 463	26.6%	41 848	97.2%	10 548	94.0%	8.7%	
Employee related costs	31 911	30 871	7 146	22.4%	7 206	22.6%	6 758	21.9%	7 311	23.7%	28 420	92.1%	6 486	90.7%	12.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 535	12 199	1 813	21.2%	3 515	41.2%	3 948	32.4%	4 152	34.0%	13 428	110.1%	4 062	103.2%	2.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	27 464	30 291	(2 653)		(1 932)		(4 444)		(5 164)		(14 193)		5 928			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	214	-	71	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	27 464	30 291	(2 653)		(1 718)		(4 444)		(5 164)		(13 979)		5 999			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	20 514	12.6%	5 911	3.6%	6 560	4.0%	129 751	79.7%	162 735	23.0%	-	-
Electricity	24 989	28.0%	3 873	4.3%	5 006	5.6%	55 526	62.1%	89 394	12.6%	-	-
Property Rates	13 561	15.7%	3 924	4.6%	3 695	4.3%	64 947	75.4%	86 128	12.2%	-	-
Sanitation	4 289	8.6%	1 871	3.7%	1 581	3.2%	42 365	84.6%	50 107	7.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 278	6.8%	1 650	3.4%	1 365	2.8%	42 027	87.0%	48 320	6.8%	-	-
Other	12 014	4.4%	5 939	2.2%	7 879	2.9%	245 605	90.5%	271 437	38.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	78 646	11.1%	23 167	3.3%	26 087	3.7%	580 221	81.9%	708 122	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	12 036	49.6%	612	2.5%	1 301	5.4%	10 328	42.5%	24 276	3.4%	-	-
Business	10 793	18.9%	2 425	4.2%	2 483	4.3%	41 541	72.6%	57 241	8.1%	-	-
Households	54 984	9.4%	19 553	3.3%	20 026	3.4%	491 074	83.9%	585 637	82.3%	-	-
Other	834	2.0%	578	1.4%	2 277	5.6%	37 279	91.0%	40 968	5.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	78 646	11.1%	23 167	3.3%	26 087	3.7%	580 221	81.9%	708 122	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 416	94.9%	77	3.0%	15	6%	37	1.5%	2 545	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2 416	94.9%	77	3.0%	15	6%	37	1.5%	2 545	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Sipho Gift Mabuda (acting)	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr. Ramatu Thomas Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	29 304	13.3%	178 189	80.8%	28 810	133.4%			1.7%	
Billed Property rates	20 376	20 376	4 699	23.1%	4 785	23.5%	4 798	23.5%	4 882	24.0%	19 164	94.1%	4 273	168.3%			14.3%	
Billed Service charges	71 736	71 736	22 129	30.8%	19 917	27.8%	22 243	31.0%	20 216	28.2%	84 505	117.8%	21 215	145.5%			(4.7)%	
Other own revenue	128 536	128 536	27 875	21.7%	23 120	18.0%	19 319	15.0%	4 206	3.3%	74 520	58.0%	3 322	115.7%			26.6%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	195 459	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	44 096	22.6%	60 336	30.9%	151 361	77.4%	38 100	98.5%			58.4%	
Employee related costs	62 846	62 846	13 105	20.9%	13 198	21.0%	13 720	21.8%	12 148	19.3%	52 170	83.0%	11 749	105.4%			3.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	35 834	35 834	43	1%	5 274	14.7%	5 519	15.4%	8 492	23.7%	19 328	53.9%	7 243	94.8%			17.2%	
Other expenditure	96 779	96 779	8 676	9.0%	6 634	6.9%	24 857	25.7%	39 696	41.0%	79 863	82.5%	19 109	93.5%			107.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	25 189	25 189	32 880		22 716		2 263		(31 032)		26 828		(9 290)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	25 189	25 189	32 880		22 716		2 264		(31 031)		26 829		(9 290)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	33 757	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	14 586	43.2%	14 707	43.6%	59 321	175.7%	266	(1.4%)			5 427.3%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	.3%			(51.1)%	
Electricity	4 373	4 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	295	6.8%	111	2.5%			2.6%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 862	111.2%	4 862	111.2%	111	2.3%			4 295.9%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	22 824	22 824	25 065	109.8%	3 091	13.5%	10 673	46.8%	6 848	30.0%	45 677	200.1%	(1 979)	(5.6%)			(445.9)%	
Other	6 560	6 560	1 556	23.7%	316	4.8%	3 913	59.7%	2 702	41.2%	8 488	129.4%	1 531	23.3%			76.5%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																		
Operating Revenue	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	29 304	13.3%	178 189	80.8%	28 810	133.4%			1.7%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	29 304	13.3%	178 189	80.8%	28 810	99.5%			1.7%	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Expenditure	195 459	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	44 096	22.6%	60 336	30.9%	151 361	77.4%	38 100	98.5%			58.4%	
Capital Expenditure	33 757	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	14 586	43.2%	14 707	43.6%	59 321	175.7%	266	(1.4%)			5 427.3%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	229 216	229 216	48 444	21.1%	28 513	12.4%	58 682	25.6%	75 043	32.7%	210 682	91.9%	38 366	71.9%			95.6%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																		
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	50 374	-	83 945	-	117 156	-	-	-	21 851	-				
Cash receipts by source	155 861	155 861	130 649	83.8%	68 843	44.2%	74 978	48.1%	23 426	15.0%	297 895	191.1%	62 200	151.1%			(62.3)%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 784	-	6 122	-	-	-	481	-	9 878	-	-	(100.0)%			-	
Service charges	77 971	77 971	13 196	16.9%	13 341	17.1%	14 518	18.6%	13 925	17.9%	54 980	70.5%	13 071	63.4%			6.5%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	59 372	59 372	102 427	172.5%	39 884	67.2%	51 719	87.1%	-	-	194 031	326.8%	18 083	135.5%			(100.0)%	
Other receipts	18 519	18 519	6 133	33.1%	14 184	76.6%	8 117	43.8%	9 012	48.7%	37 445	202.2%	27 317	509.6%			(67.0)%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	(100.0)%			-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	108	-	820	-	624	-	8	-	1 561	-	3 529	(99.8)%			-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	217 319	217 319	80 274	36.9%	35 272	16.2%	41 768	19.2%	57 437	26.4%	214 751	98.8%	53 223	98.5%			7.9%	
Employee related costs	125 691	125 691	13 241	10.5%	10 764	8.6%	13 199	10.5%	8 138	6.5%	45 341	36.1%	11 894	41.5%			(31.6)%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	307	-	-	-	-	-	307	-	93	(100.0)%			-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other payments to service providers	91 628	91 628	14 344	15.7%	7 216	7.9%	7 570	8.3%	35 750	39.0%	64 880	70.8%	8 130	45.7%			339.7%	
Capital assets	-	-	34 669	-	4 718	-	11 155	-	7 800	-	57 842	-	15 629	(50.1)%			-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	11 021	-	166	-	5	-	-	-	11 192	-	313	(100.0)%			-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	7 000	-	12 600	-	9 839	-	5 750	-	35 189	-	17 165	(66.5)%			-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(61 458)	(61 458)	50 374		83 945		117 156		83 144		83 144		30 828					

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Water</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	30 102	30 102	7 914	26.3%	6 190	20.6%	7 589	25.2%	6 137	20.4%	27 829	92.4%	7 886	171.8%			(22.2)%	
Billed Service charges	20 028	20 028	7 910	39.5%	6 183	30.9%	7 585	37.9%	6 127	30.6%	27 805	138.8%	7 880	171.9%			(22.3)%	
Transfers and subsidies	10 061	10 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other own revenue	13	13	3	25.8%	7	51.3%	3	24.9%	10	76.6%	23	178.7%	5	71.9%			90.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	50 032	50 032	1 595	3.2%	2 675	5.3%	1 122	2.2%	6 838	13.7%	12 230	24.4%	3 200	56.4%			113.7%	
Employee related costs	3 802	3 802	982	25.8%	979	25.7%	990	26.0%	879	23.1%	3 829	100.7%	902	109.6%			(2.5)%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	21 481	21 481	-	-	1 314	6.1%	1	-	5 372	25.0%	6 687	31.1%	1 906	48.3%			181.9%	
Other expenditure	24 749	24 749	614	2.5%	382	1.5%	131	0.5%	587	2.4%	1 713	6.9%	393	41.3%			49.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(19 930)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		6 467		(701)		15 599		4 685					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(19 930)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		6 467		(701)		15 599		4 685					

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	29 789	29 789	7 409	24.9%	6 749	22.7%	7 522	25.3%	6 905	23.2%	28 585	96.0%	6 896	131.9%		.1%	
Billed Service charges	28 957	28 957	7 389	25.5%	6 733	23.3%	7 488	25.9%	6 893	23.8%	28 503	98.4%	6 843	131.6%		.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	283	283	19	6.8%	16	5.7%	34	12.0%	12	4.3%	82	28.9%	52	173.8%		(77.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	17 984	17 984	623	3.5%	4 768	26.5%	6 206	34.5%	4 190	23.3%	15 788	87.8%	6 276	127.0%		(33.2%)	
Employee related costs	1 849	1 849	486	26.3%	512	27.7%	508	27.5%	486	26.3%	1 992	107.8%	438	85.4%		10.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 353	14 353	43	.3%	3 960	27.6%	5 518	38.4%	3 120	21.7%	12 641	88.1%	5 337	150.5%		(41.5%)	
Other expenditure	1 783	1 783	94	5.3%	296	16.6%	180	10.1%	584	32.8%	1 154	64.8%	501	51.3%		16.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 805	11 805	6 785		1 981		1 316		2 715		12 797		619				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 805	11 805	6 785		1 981		1 316		2 715		12 797		619				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	22 502	22 502	4 596	20.4%	4 735	21.0%	4 831	21.5%	4 844	21.5%	19 006	84.5%	4 386	148.8%		10.5%
Billed Service charges	14 987	14 987	4 591	30.6%	4 731	31.6%	4 822	32.2%	4 841	32.3%	18 985	126.7%	4 383	148.8%		10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	15	15	5	35.6%	4	25.4%	9	59.4%	3	20.0%	21	140.4%	2	185.0%		25.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 148	8 148	1 439	17.7%	1 338	16.4%	1 322	16.2%	1 551	19.0%	5 650	69.3%	1 212	75.0%		28.0%
Employee related costs	4 706	4 706	1 127	24.0%	1 113	23.7%	1 165	24.8%	947	20.1%	4 353	92.5%	965	86.1%		(1.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 442	3 442	311	9.0%	225	6.5%	157	4.6%	604	17.6%	1 297	37.7%	248	53.3%		144.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	14 354	14 354	3 158		3 397		3 508		3 293		13 356		3 173			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	14 354	14 354	3 158		3 397		3 508		3 293		13 356		3 173			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	7 766	7 766	2 239	28.8%	2 271	29.2%	2 349	30.2%	2 356	30.3%	9 215	118.6%	2 108	119.6%		11.7%
Billed Service charges	7 765	7 765	2 239	28.8%	2 270	29.2%	2 348	30.2%	2 355	30.3%	9 212	118.6%	2 108	119.6%		11.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	2	0	20.5%	0	30.7%	1	97.3%	1	55.7%	3	204.2%	(0)	69.1%		(5 017.6%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	5 172	5 172	1 560	30.2%	1 628	31.5%	1 537	29.7%	1 510	29.2%	6 236	120.6%	1 478	149.1%		2.2%
Employee related costs	4 320	4 320	1 447	33.5%	1 467	34.0%	1 447	33.5%	1 183	27.4%	5 543	128.3%	1 263	160.1%		(6.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	852	852	114	13.3%	161	18.9%	91	10.7%	327	38.4%	692	81.3%	215	97.5%		52.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 594	2 594	679		643		812		845		2 979		630			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 594	2 594	679		643		812		845		2 979		630			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 868	3.3%	1 476	2.6%	1 612	2.8%	52 247	91.3%	57 203	29.5%	-	-
Electricity	2 341	38.5%	587	9.7%	415	6.8%	2 735	45.0%	6 077	31.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 067	6.5%	487	3.0%	420	2.6%	14 362	87.9%	16 336	8.4%	-	-
Sanitation	1 699	3.5%	1 176	2.4%	1 118	2.3%	44 519	91.8%	48 513	25.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	880	3.1%	635	2.3%	617	2.2%	25 901	92.4%	28 033	14.5%	-	-
Other	2 053	5.5%	1 584	4.2%	1 527	4.1%	32 433	86.3%	37 598	19.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	9 909	5.1%	5 945	3.1%	5 708	2.9%	172 198	88.9%	193 760	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	540	22.5%	391	16.3%	211	8.8%	1 263	52.5%	2 405	1.2%	-	-
Business	1 285	30.6%	273	6.5%	1 711	4.1%	2 472	58.8%	4 201	2.2%	-	-
Households	6 034	3.6%	4 671	2.8%	4 576	2.8%	150 926	90.8%	166 207	85.8%	-	-
Other	2 049	9.8%	610	2.9%	750	3.6%	17 537	83.7%	20 946	10.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	9 909	5.1%	5 945	3.1%	5 708	2.9%	172 198	88.9%	193 760	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 438	13.7%	2 192	12.3%	2 203	12.4%	10 959	61.6%	17 792	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	2 438	13.7%	2 192	12.3%	2 203	12.4%	10 959	61.6%	17 792	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Lobo Ralekogethu	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C Wenum	018 596 1067

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	100.0%	4 420	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	100.0%	4 420	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	100.0%	4 420	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	100.0%	4 420	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	841	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	841	10.1%
VAT (output less input)	1 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	12.2%
Pensions / Retirement	360	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	4.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	597	9.8%	-	-	-	-	5 521	90.2%	6 118	73.4%
<b>Total</b>	2 810	33.7%	-	-	-	-	5 521	66.3%	8 331	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	S K Sebotal ( Acting)	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue